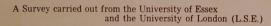
QUESTIONNAIRE ON HOUSEHOLD RESOURCES &

STANDARDS OF LIVING IN THE UNITED KINGDOM 1967-68

I Housing and Living Facilities
II Employment
III Occupational Facilities and Fringe Benefits.
IV Current Monetary Income
V Assets and Savings
VI Health and Disability
VII Social Services
VIII Private Income in Kind
IX Style of Living

By



Queries should be addressed to: Miss Sheila Benson Skepper House 13 Endsleigh Street London WC1



Cir

INTRODUCTION

(a) IF INFORMANT WILLING TO GIVE INTERVIEW proceed to Q. 1 at the beginning of the Housing Section and when the interview is finished complete the Summary at the beginning of the questionnaire.

(b) IF A FIRM REFUSAL (and no other adult member of the household is likely to give an interview now or at a later date) encourage the informant at least to answer the questions on your Summary sheets. Information on these sheets giving:

- (i) the reference number of the household
- (ii) the date of call(s)
- (iii) the reasons why no interview was obtainable (in addition to the notes on your record sheet) must be provided in all instances.

Finally, leave a copy of our introductory letter and send us the Summary sheets as soon as possible.

(c) IF PUT OFF AT FIRST CONTACT (because of illness, domestic emergency, etc.) then having made sure that no other adult member of the household is free to give an interview (unless of course circumstances clearly dictate that this enquiry should not be made), leave the introductory letter and go immediately for fear of jeopardising a later interview, asking only when a second call might be convenient. Use your record sheet to note the date and result of this first contact.

IF PUT OFF AGAIN AT SECOND CONTACT then try at least to obtain the answers to the questions in the Summary sheets, preferably taking replies from someone in the household but, failing that, from an external source.

At this point we rely on your discretion to decide whether

- (a) the household's response should be regarded as a disguised refusal (in which case return Summary sheets and complete your record sheet accordingly); or
- (b) an interview is probably obtainable at a third call, in which case retain the Summary sheets for the time being (they can be destroyed if you obtain an interview at the third visit or returned to us if you are put off a third time).

If you are in any doubt then consult the London Office or Regional Supervisor about the advisability of a third call.

Name of Interviewer ANDLEA CORDANI SERIAL NUMBER

Date(s) of interview(s) 1st JULY 1968

Length of interview(s)

2 hours

C.I.C.

or contacts

Total actual interviewing time 2 hours

Form of introduction

"My name is X. I'm from Essex/London University. We're preparing a report (writing a book) about standards of living in Britain today and how families manage. We think it's important for the Government and everyone else to know what the facts really are. We're hoping to talk to about 3,000 families throughout the country and I'd be very grateful if you could help us by answering some questions. All our information is, of course, strictly confidential."

SUMMARY: COMPLETE AFTER INTERVIEW

1. Interview carried out at first call at second call at third or later call 2. Information for household	3. Which sections were answered in whole or in part by which persons on the household? Informant 2nd member CODE ALL THAT APPLY AS LISTED IN Q'AIRE (Some Sections may be listed twice) 5th 6th Other (specify)	13 at address None C 14 6. Household living on 22	
ill/disabled		7. Is there an internal or external flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance? Yes No 10 11 23 40 7. Is there an internal or external flight of at least 4 steps or stairs to the dwelling entrance?	1

HOUSING AND LIVING FACILITIES

General

Information recorded by the interviewer on the left of the main column is needed so that the circumstances of the household may be fully understood by those in the office but it may not be required for computer-

QUESTION 1 - Rooms

No room should be listed twice. Bedsitters should be listed as bedrooms and not also as living-rooms. Do not count a scullery or a hall or a bathroom as a room. The total number of living and dining and bedrooms should not include a kitchen if it is not large enough for a family to eat in. You will see that there are two numbered boxes in the column in which to write the numbers of bedrooms and total numbers of rooms. Each is for each digit in the total: Thus, if there are 9 or fewer rooms the number should be written in the right-hand box and "O" should be written in the left-hand box. If there are, say, 13 rooms, then "1" should be written in the left-hand and "3" in the right hand box. This will help us to avoid mistakes in transfering information to the computer.

QUESTION 2 - Additional or fewer rooms

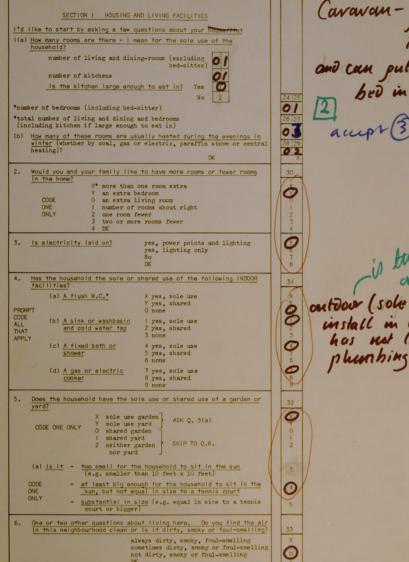
Define "room" as above.

QUESTION 4

A water closet flushed by water. Chemical or earth closets are not included, nor are flush water closets which can only be reached by going outdoors across a yard, even if under cover.

A garden is any space at the front or back of the house where it is possible to grow something. A yard is an outdoor space which is covered in concrete, asphalt, etc., where there are no plants or lawn other than in boxes or barrels (if any).

If you have already seen the garden it may be unnecessary to ask the second part of the question, for it may be possible to code 3, 4 or 5. But be sure that you are taking back as well as front garden into the reckoning. Add the two together in estimating size.



Cavavan-proper subdivisions

ie. 'walls'.

ond can put another

bed in kitchen

[2]

accept (3)

contition (sole use). Facility to install in care but conneil has not laid on undergrains

QUESTION 8(d) - Length of housing problem

Number of years should not include any period before the age of 21.

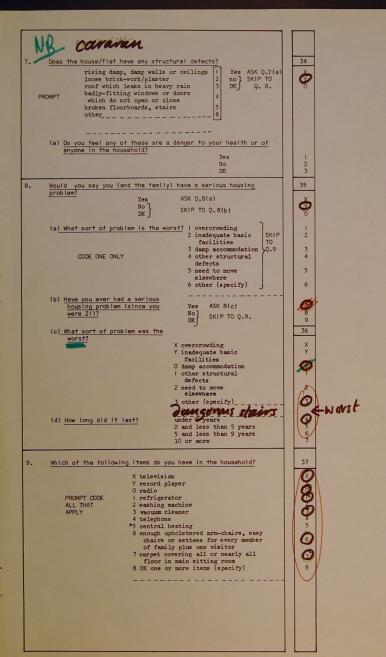
QUESTION 9 — Structural defects

Note that the need for redecoration and refurnishing is not included. Informants may vary in their interpretation of a "defect" (for example, a woman living in a modern house may complain of small damp spots on the walls) but apart from discouraging people from regarding minor blemishes as defects you should accept what informants say.

QUESTION 9

Television: combined television, radio and record-playing sets may be listed under separate headings.

Central heating: uniform heating throughout dwelling (or part of dwelling) occupied by household.



QUESTION 10

At this point put any christian name of informant in first box on back flap, then christian names of all other adults and children in household. In complex households always list children immediately after their parent(s) or guardian(s). Otherwise, in the case, say, of a married couple and adolescent children you may find it easiest to list according to age: first the wife who is, say 54, husband 55, children 26, 24, 20, 17 and 14. When you write in information throughout the questionnaire please keep risporously to the particular column for each named person in the household. Specifically "household" information is recorded in the first column. The informant's answers to the property of the property of the property residing in the household or who is temporarily away. This should be checked carefully. Boarders of more than four weeks residence should be recorded as members of the household; lodgers and sub-tenants will require separate questionnaires.

On the back of the questionnaire you will find a code list of household composi-tions. When you are checking the questionnaire put the appropriate code for this household in the box allocated under the double asterisk

Definition of a Household

Definition of a Household

A private household comprises one person living alone or a group of persons living together, having some or all meals together and benefiting from a common housekeeping. Persons who have resided in the household for at least four weeks and are not expected to leave shortly, and persons who have resided in the household for less than four weeks but are not expected to leave again after that period, should be listed as members. Persons who are felt to be members of the household but are away (e.g. students or men at work) should only be included if they have been away for less than 13 weeks and are expected back within the total period of 13 weeks (code under 10(d)).

QUESTION 10	(e)	QUESTION 10(d)	
Age-group: coo	le as below	Code reasons as below	
0 - 1	01	Hospital/nursing Home/convalescent Home	1
2 - 4	02	Staying with relative or friend	2
5 - 9	03	Otherwise away on holiday	3
10 - 14	04	In armed services/merchant navy	4
15 - 19	05	Otherwise working away from home	5
20 - 29	06	Prison, approved school, Borstal, detention, etc.	6
30 - 39	07	Children's Home or foster home	7
40 - 49	08	Boarding school, college, university	8
50 - 59	09	Other (specify)	9
60 - 64	10		
65 - 69	11		
70 - 79	12		
80 and over	13		
DK	Χ .		
NA	Y		

QUESTION 10(f) - Court order

A maintenance order secured through the courts. If no action has been taken to confirm the separation then code 1; in this situation at least the spouse in the house-hold accepts that man and wife are not living together and there is no immediate prospect of them so doing.

If answer yes, complete other parts of question and amend Q. 10 if someone included in answers to that question who proves in fact to be a temporary visitor or guest (i.e. who has stayed less than 4 weeks and not expected to stay for total period longer than 4 weeks).

QUESTION 11(a)

If there is more than one visitor enter information for all in box or on this left hand page.

QUESTION 11(f) Code as follows:

Relative staying without payment	1
Friend staying without payment	2
Relative staying with payment	3
Friend staying with payment	4
Other person staying with payment	5
Other (e.g. nurse/student —specify	6

If any person is felt to belong to the household and is expected to return to it after a total absence of less than thirteen weeks (e.g. at University, in hospital, at work, staying with relatives), then the interviewer should include such a person in the replies to Q. 10. But the information should also be recorded here in Q.12.

•

10.	Now I would like to ask some que here at present: I mean someone th, or someone here less than that	stions about each person living
mon:	th or someone here less than that	but expected to stay longer than
a mo	onth.	
		Total persons in household
	First of all, can you tell me how persons aged 15 and over there ar	e?
	And how many children under 15?	91 93
	And now can you tell me who they	all are?
	DESCRIBE RELATIONSHIP TO INFORMAN	
	(e.g. husband, son or other relat LIST NAMES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP	ionships between members)
	LIST NAMES AND AGES ON BACK FLAP	FOR REFERENCE
	related to	informant
	not related	to informant
	male	
	female	106
(c)	Was he/she here last night or was	he/she Yes, here SKIP TO Q.4+(d) because Not here ASK Q.10(d)
-4	Was he/she here last night or was away - staying with a relative or work, for example?	because Not here ASK Q.10(d)
(4)	Why not? *	
		CODE
		REASON
(-)	Harried and war the batche hash b	Inthday 12 # and and annum
	How old are you (is he/she last b	
(f)	Are you (is he/she) married or un	married?
	X unmarried	SKIP TO Q.II
	Y married, pr	resent last night) SKIP TO Q.II ay last night ASK Q.
	married, se	eparated - no court order 10(g)
	Z married, se	parated - court order ASA Q.
	3 divorced	10(h)
	4 widowed	ASK Q.10(1)
	How long is it since your husband	
OR	(h) How long is it since you were	living years if 1 or more
_		
•	together as man and wife?	less than 1 year, more
	How long is it since you were wid	less than 1 year, more
		less than 1 year, more than 3 months
	How long is it since you were wid	less than 1 year, more than 3 months 3 months or less
	How long is it since you were wid * CODE	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS)
	How long is it since you were wid. * CODE Is there anyone staving with you	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or
(1)	How long is it since you were wid * CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a
(1)	How long is it since you were wid * CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a
(I) II. <u>vis</u>	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less litor, say? yes ASK no SKIF	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or
(1)	+ CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less ltor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you?	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a
(1) 11. vis (a) (b)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less thor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex?	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a
(1) Vis (a) (b) (c)	How long is it since you were wide CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less ltor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a
(1) Vis (a) (b) (c)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less litor, say? yes ASK no SKIE What is his relationship to you? Sex? Agg? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect.	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a
(1) vis (a) (b) (c) (d) (e)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less itor, say? yes ASK Nhat is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay?	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a
(1) Vis (a) (b) (c)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less litor, say? yes ASK no SKIE What is his relationship to you? Say? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a
(1) vis (a) (b) (c) (d) (e)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less itor, say? yes ASK Nhat is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay?	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a
(1) vis (a) (b) (c) (d) (e)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less litor, say? yes ASK no SKIE What is his relationship to you? Say? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for	less than 1 year, more than 3 months 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or ithan a month altogether - a Q.II(a) 7TO Q.I2
(1) vis (a) (b) (c) (d) (d) (e) (f)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less libr, say? yes ASK, No SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she Ilved here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/Ilving here? **CODE REASON You have told me who lives here.	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P. TO Q.I2 Can I just check whether
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less tior, say? yes ASK, no SKIF What Is his relationship to you? Sax? Age? CODE ACE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How long has he/she lived here? How longer do you expect. him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? **CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here havany dependent children who are as	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) I who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P. TO Q.I2 Can I just check whether
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) 12. (a) at	How long is it since you were wid CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less itor, say? Yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? "CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here have you gependent children who are as present?	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or in than a month altogether - a Q.11(a) TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. yes, adult ASK Q. 12(c)
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less thor, say? yes ASK, no SKIF What Is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE ASE-GROUP How longer do you expect. him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? **CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here haveny dependent children who are appresent? Any adult member is away at presset? Any adult member is away at presset.	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or in than a month altogether - a Q.11(a) TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. yes, adult ASK Q. 12(c)
(1) vis (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) 12. (a) at (b)	How long is it since you were wide * CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less litor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? * CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are as present? Any adult member is away at preser in hospital, at college or on.	less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or in than a month altogether - a Q.11(a) TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. yes, adult ASK Q. 12(c)
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) 12. (a) at (b) hol	How long is it since you were wide * CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less itor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? * CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are as present? Any adult member is away at present. Any adult member is away at preser. In hospital, at college or on iday, for example?	Less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. Tyes, adult no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q.13
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) hol (c) (d)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less itor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? *CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here has any dependent children who are as present? Any adult member is away at prese-in hospital, at college or on iday, for example? What is his relationship to you?	Less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. Tyes, adult no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q.13
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) hol (c) (d)	* CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less itor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? *CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here has any dependent children who are as present? Any adult member is away at prese-in hospital, at college or on iday, for example? What is his relationship to you?	Less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. Tyes, adult no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q.13
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) hol (c) (d) (e) (f)	How long is it since you were wide * CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less itor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How inon has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect. him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? * CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are as present? Any adult member is away at press In hospital, at college or on. Iday, for example? What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP	Less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. Tyes, adult no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q.13
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) hol (c) (d) (e) (f)	How long is it since you were wide * CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less itor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? * CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are as present? Any adult member is away at press - in hospital, at college or on iday, for example? What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he Boeen away? How much longer do you expect him to be away? How long has he been away? How long has he been away? How long has he go you expect him to be away? How long he away?	Less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. Tyes, adult no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q.13
(a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) hol (c) (d) (e) (f)	How long is it since you were wide * CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less itor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? * CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are as present? Any adult member is away at press - in hospital, at college or on iday, for example? What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he Boeen away? How much longer do you expect him to be away? How long has he been away? How long has he been away? How long has he go you expect him to be away? How long he away?	Less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. Tyes, adult no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q.13
(1) vis (a) (b) (c) (d) (d) (e) (f) 12. (a) at (b) hol (c) (d) (e) (f) (f) (f) (f) (g)	How long is it since you were wide * CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less itor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? * CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are as present? Any adult member is away at present? Any adult hember is away at present? Any adult hember is away at present? How long has he been away? How long has he been away? How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) Why is he/she away at present? * CODE REASON	Less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. Tyes, adult no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q.13
(1) vis (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) 12. (a) at (b) hol (c) (d) (f) (g) (h) (ii)	How long is it since you were wide * CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less litor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sax? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? * CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are appresent? Any adult member is away at press in hospital, at college or on iday, for example? What is his relationship to you? Sax? Age? CODE ACE-GROUP How long has he been away? How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) Why is he/she away at present? * CODE REASON IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for	Less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. Tyes, adult no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q.13
(1) vis (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (d) (e) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (f) (g) (h) (h)	How long is it since you were wid **CODE** Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less litor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect. him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? **CODE REASON** You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here haven you will be a supplied to the same your who are any opposent? Any adult member is away at present? Any adult member is away at present? Any adult member is away at present? What is his relationship to you? Sex? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he been away? How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) My is he/she away at present? **CODE REASON** Toole REASON	Less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. Tyes, adult no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q.13
(1) vis (a) (b) (c) (d) (e) (f) (d) (e) (d) (e) (f) (g) (h) (f) (g) (h) (h)	How long is it since you were wide * CODE Is there anyone staying with you who will be living here for less litor, say? yes ASK no SKIF What is his relationship to you? Sax? Age? CODE AGE-GROUP How long has he/she lived here? How much longer do you expect him to stay? What is his/her reason for staying/living here? * CODE REASON You have told me who lives here. Any of the adults living here have any dependent children who are appresent? Any adult member is away at press in hospital, at college or on iday, for example? What is his relationship to you? Sax? Age? CODE ACE-GROUP How long has he been away? How much longer do you expect him to be away? (in weeks) Why is he/she away at present? * CODE REASON IF CHILD. Does any adult in the household help to pay for	Less than 1 year, more than 3 months or less HOUSEHOLD TYPE (THREE DIGITS) Who doesn't usually live here or than a month altogether - a Q.II(a) P TO Q.12 Can I just check whether We yes, dependent child ASK Q. Tyes, adult no, neither child SKIP TO nor adult Q.13

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
5	2	5	2	3	3	3	0	3

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	ЮП	10-11
(01)	(02)	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10
	111								
NW	4/6	son					88		
				1933	13999				
1500	183 (A)				1131	633			
12	15	- 82	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
-									
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X Y
10	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
0			1		1	1	1	-	1
0	0	0	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 3
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
								100	1000
14 15	14 15	14 15	14 15	14 15		14,15	14,15	14,15	14 15
07	0 7	01				-	1	1	-
16	16		16	16	16	16	16	16	16
X	X	(0)	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	Y							Y
0	0			0	0	0	0	0	1
2	2	2			2	2	2	2	2
3 .		3		3	3				Y 0 1 2 3 4
		NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY.			and the state of the state of				Service or other Desires
17 118	17 18	17 18	17 118	17 18	17 18	17,18	17,18	17,18	17,18
1	1				1	-	-	1	-
						+ -	H	+:-	7-7
X	ix		ix	ix	1 x	ix	ix	ix	
Y	IY	IY	Y	IY	IY	I Y	IY	IY	ıY
	10-11	10-11 10-11	12	10-11 10-11 10-11 00-11 61 62 63 04 h/h h/b son 12 12	10-11 10-11	10-11 10-11	10-11 10-11	10-11	10-11

QUESTION 13(a)

"Marriage": include common law marriage if in fact revealed by informant.

QUESTION 13(b)

Code whereabouts of parents only in terms of the replies so far given (or given later) by the informant. Direct questions might seem to be very offensive and they must be avoided. Indirect questions will be helpful according to the circumstances. For example, it may transpire that one child is the half-sister of another. It would then be very reasonable to ask "How are they related?" Or when it becomes obvious that one parent is not present, it would be reasonable to ask "Does John see his father regularly?"

"Accorded storfether"

"Accepted stepfather" or "Accepted stepmother" describes a man or woman not legally married to the natural mother or father of the child(ren) who has been in the household for at least 13 weeks and who is clearly accepted by the informant as the "stepfather" or "stepmother" of the child(ren) living in the household, albeit not accepted by law in this role.

QUESTION 14(a) Play within easy reach

This means that the mother can rush to a tearful child within, say, 30 seconds of hearing a wail. A "safe place" could of course include the garden.

13. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN OR WITH CHILDREN LIVING TEMPORARILY AWAY		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
(IF NONE SKIP TO 0.17) We have to check on adopted children or step-children. Have you or your husband/wife been married before?		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
X ves. married twice or more F ANY CODED		x	X	X	×	×	X	×	X	x	x
Y no, married once O never married or too young		Q	Ø	×	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
I married DK times		1 2	1 2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
2 does not apply (a) is the child (are any of the children) in the 3 yes		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
household from a previous marriage? 4 no CODE EACH CHILD 5 DK		4 5	5	5	4 5	4 5	5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5
(b) Is the child (are any of the children) an 6 yes, adopted adopted or foster child? 7 yes, foster		6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
CODE EACH CHILD 9 DK		8 9	8 9	@	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9
		20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
INTERVIEWER: NOTE ANY X both (natural) parents present: married HELPFUL INFORMATION Y : not married		X Y O	X Y	8	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y	X Y	XYO	X Y
BELOW AND CODE FOR EACH O mother present: and legal stepfather DEPENDENT CHILD I : and accepted stepfather*		1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1	1	1
2 father present: and legal stepmother 3 : and accepted stepmother* 4 mother present only		3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3	3 4	2 3 4	3 4
5 father present only 6 neither present; both alive	10000	5	5	5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6	5	5	5
7 neither present: father alive 8 neither present: mother alive		7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8
9 neither present: neither alive		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
X DK		X	X	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
14. ASK ALL WITH CHILD AGED I - 4 Is there a safe place for him/her to play within easy reach of										100	
the home? Y yes O no		Y	Y	6	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
I DK 2 does not apply		1 2	1 2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
15. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED 5 - 10											
is there a safe place nearby to which he/she can go unaccompanied to play? 3 yes		3	3	3	3	3	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
4 no 5 DK		4 5 6	5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	5 6	5	5 6		5 6	5 6
6 does not apply		22	22	22	22	22	22	22		22	22
16. ASK ALL WITH CHILDREN AGED I - 10 Do the children have enough good places to play indoors without troubling the neighbours?				-4.							
X no, not enough space and annoys neighbours Y no, not enough space		X	X	P	X	X	X	X	Y	X	Y
O no, enough space but annoys neighbours		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0 - 0	0
l yes 2 DK 3 does not apply		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	3	2 3	2 3
17. ASK ALL		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23
How long have each of you in the household lived at this		V	· ·	Ø	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
address? Y all life O less than 3 months I 3 months and less than 6 months ASK		Ô	Ô	9	0	0	0	0	1	0 1	0
2 6 months and less than 1 year 0.17(a) 3 1 year and less than 2 years		2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	3	3	2 3
4 2 years and less than 5 years SKIP TO		4 5	5	5	4 5	5	5	5	5	4 5	5
5 5 years and less than 15 years Q. 18 6 15 years or more 7 DK		6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	7	6 7	6 7
		24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24
(a) How many times have each of you moved in the past two years? I once		0	Q	1	1	1	1 2	1	1 2	1 2	1 2
2 twice 3 three times	1	3	3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4		3 4	2 3 4
4 four times 5 five times		5 6	5	5	5 6	5 6	5 6	5 6 7		5	5 6 7
6 six or more times 7 DK		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
	4										
			75000			The San State of the last			1000		

QUESTION 18 Birthplace

Note that some coloured persons (especially children) will have been born in UK. $\,$

QUESTION 18(b) Non-white

We are seeking to distinguish between coloured and non-coloured immigrants. Listen carefully to the informant when he or she is answering for other members of the household about country of origin and years of residence. You should base your codes on observation together with inferences from what you are told in the interviews. When you have not observed a particular member of the household and there is reasonable cause for asking whether he or she is coloured (e.g. because statements have been made about an external country of birth, or you are working in an immigrant area), you may ask "Is he/she coloured?" If this question would seem tactless do not ask but code "DK white/non-white". In general, people of African, Indian, Asian or Arab origin should be coded as non-white, in that our society at large tends to classify such people as "coloured". Those of European origin should in general be coded as white. Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant

Some difficulties will inevitably be encountered (an Arab informant who looks European) but the majorities of such difficulties should be solved by learning the country of origin. A minority will remain (e.g. the man born in France who may or may not be an Indian or a Tunisian Arab) and we must rely on the interviewer obtaining the best information possible.

18. Can you tell me if ther	re is anyone in the household who was born
outside the United King	dom (that is England, Scotland, Wales and
Northern Ireland)?	
_	born outside UK ASK Q.18(a) + (b)
Č	born outside un ASK Q. 18(4) T
Y	born inside UK } ASK 0.18(b) SKIP K
0	next Section but
(a) What is your country of	born inside UK DK ASK 0.1881 TO DK PK DK
	below.
	III III Nepuozze
	West Indies
	India
	Pakistan
	Africa
	Europe (other than Irish Republic)
7	Other (specify)
(b) How many years have you	lived in the United Kingdom?
Y	less than 2 years
	2 years and less than 5 years
	5 years and less than 20 years
The state of the s	20 years or more
	20 years or more
Code DO 82 83 4	white
NOT {3	non-white
bui ASK 4	DK white/non-white

				the state of the s	Section 2 in the last					
ı	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
ı	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25
ı	100	0	Ö	XYO	XYO	X Y O	X	X	X	X Y
ı	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
ı	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
ı	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2
ı	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
ı	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	5 6	5	5	2 3 4 5 6 7
ı					the Real Property lies, the last	-	7	7	7	1000
ı	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
The second second	×00-00	× 000	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y 0 I	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1
ı	3	3	3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3	3 4	2 3 4

ITERATIVE
CONVERSATION RETWEN
CODER AND.
INTERIEURE FOR
CHEELLING PURPOSES
ON MARKINIS OF
BOOKLET

MUSH REPOBLIC

General

This section and the next (Occupational Facilities) should normally be asked of each adult earner in the household. If you happen to be interviewing the housewife during the day you should ask these questions as they apply to herself (and also to any children and adult dependants—e.g. elderly widowed mother) and then a separate (shorter) interview with the husband (and any other adult earner who is not available at the time of the first interview) to ask him for answers to this section, to the section on occupational facilities, to the questions on earnings in Section IV and any other questions which cannot be answered by the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Attended paid employment

All persons working for gain. If a housewife, retired person or even a schoolchild works a few hours for pay each week, he or she should be included. Also count man who is not at his main occupation (and even who may be thought of as unemployable) but who has pay from a minor job. We will be able to check in analysis. Our purpose is not to miss casual earnings and supplementary sources of income.

QUESTION 2 Two jobs

If a person does some kind of job for a different employer or on own behalf in his "spare" time this counts as a second job. Even if it is the same kind of job but is separately paid for (e.g. decorator working in spare time for himself) it should be counted as second job.

Includes house combined with business premises or farm; but the question has been introduced primarily to cater for women home-workers on piece rates. Note that it refers to any second as well as the principal job.

QUESTION 4 Starting and finishing work times

The question applies to last week. Ignore variations in working hours from week to week. If working times were the same on at least three days of the week regard them as "usual". If there were two shifts (e.g. morning and evening), list according to starting time of the first and finishing time of the second, and note fact on left.

QUESTION 5 Aid in calculating hours of work

The table below assumes a 5-day week and 1 hour for lunch. Note that each digit should be put in each separate part of the box (i.e. one digit under No. 29 and the other under No. 30).

Starting	Finishing time						
time	4.30 p.m.	5.00 p.m.	5.30 p.m.	6.00 p.m.			
7.00 a.m. 7.30 a.m. 8.00 a.m. 8.30 a.m. 9.00 a.m. 9.30 a.m. 10.00 a.m.	42½ 40 37½ 35 32½ 30 27½	45 42½ 40 37½ 35 32½ 30	$\begin{array}{c} 47\frac{1}{2} \\ 45 \\ 42\frac{1}{2} \\ 40 \\ 37\frac{1}{2} \\ 35 \\ 32\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	50 47½ 45 42½ 40 35½ 35			

QUESTION 6 NOT AT WORK

Note that this question must also be answered for persons working last week for less than 30 hours Unemployed: as distinct from "off sick" or temporarily off work (e.g. on holiday). The replies will be, for example: "I lost my job"; "I'm out of a job"; "There was redundancy at the firm so I'm out of work for the moment". Sometimes a person may say he is both unemployed AND sick or disabled, or it may for other reasons be difficult to specify just one code. Accept the best answer given by the informant even if you observe that someone who says he is unemployed is obviously sick or disabled (and vice-versa). Later questions are designed to establish whether or not he is seeking work and whether or not he is chronically sick or disabled.

Unpaid holiday

Part of our purpose in asking if holidays are unpaid is to ensure that 5 is not coded rather than the underlying reasons coded as 7, 8 or 9. Distinguishing between paid and unpaid holidays introduces complications but may be worthwhile (a) for the opportunity afforded to probe the reasons an unpaid holiday is being taken and (b) later when calculating weeks not at work in previous year.

6 pm 10 pm

	SECTION II EMPLOYMENT
1.	Can you tell me who in the household was at work last week, for any number of hours, however few?
	attended paid employment, or self employed a not attending paid employment) SKIP TO Q.6
2.	Just the one job, or more than one? I mean did you do any spare- time or regular paid work? * one job
	two or more jobs
3.	Is the work carried out here in the house or flat? * yee, main/only occupation
	yee, main/only occupation(s) only yee, secondary occupation(s) only no
4.	What was the usual hour at which you started and finished work each day last week? *
	X worked from before 8 am to 6 pm (or earlier) Y before 8 am and finished after 6 pm ONLY ON 0 8 am (or after) to 6 pm (or earlier) BASIS OF 1 8 am (or after) and finished after 6 pm
	ANSWER 2 after 6 pm to 8 am (or earlier) 3 no usual hour of starting and/or finishing
5.	Can you tell me the total number of hours you worked last week (counting all jobs for which you received pay)? Insert number*
	IF WORKED LESS THAN 30 HOURS ASK 0.5(a) DK IF WORKED 30 HOURS OR MORE SKIP TO 0.78
(a)	When did you last work 30 hours X less than 6 months ago Y 6 months and less than 1 year ago
	0 1 and less than 3 years 3 and less than 10 years 2 10 or more years 3 never 4 DK
(P)	Would you work more hours if such a job were available? CODE ONE ONLY ON BASIS OF ANSWER Syes, unconditionally to yes, vith reservations 7 no, would not vish to 8 no, could not do so 9 DK
6. OR	IF NOT AT WORK LAST WEEK OR WORKING LESS THAN 30 HOURS Why weren't you at work last week? Why weren't you at work rull-time? O student I pre-school or school child SKIP TO NEXT SECTION
	PROMPT 3 sick or injured 3 sick or injured 4 disabled or handicapped 5 paid holiday 6 unpaid holiday 7 not working because: school holidays 8 caring for someone
	9 : deputising for house- vife
	X other (specify)
	V at the moment. Also
	because housewife w young
	buby.

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
0	Ø	ø	X Y O						
2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2
3	3 4	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
× × 0 -03	X 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3
29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	29 30	2930	29 30	2930	29/30
16 ×	37	1			i		H	-	1
1 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	1 X	31	1 X	31	1X 31
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	×	×
X 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
5 6 8 9	5 6 7 8 9								
32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32
X Y O I	X Y O I	× o O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7							
8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X

QUESTION 7(b) Last Occupation

Write in the occupation on the left of the columns. Identify the person to whom the information applies in the little box (i.e. Inf or 2nd or 3rd etc.) This will both allow you to enter information for a second or third person if that proves to be applicable and for the office to code in the right column(s) on the basis of your information.

You will find yourself asking retired persons as well as unemployed and other persons this question. Sometimes it will be entirely applicable because persons who have been retired by their employers or have automatically ceased employment upon reaching a pensionable age of, say, 60, may in fact be seeking alternative work. It may even be applicable for some persons in their seventies and eighties. But sometimes it will plainly be inapplicable to frail persons of extreme age, especially women. In this case code "NO" and skip to Q. 8. When in doubt, however, you should ask the question.

Are you at work this week?	
O yes, attending paid employment no	SKIP TO Q.8 ASK Q.7(a)
(a) How long is it since you were at work?	
2 never paid employment 3 less than 6 monthm 4 6 months and less than 1 year) 5 1 and less than 3 years 6 3 and less than 10 years 7 10 years or more 8 bk	SKIP TO Q.47 15 SKIP TO Q.8 ASK Q.7(b)
(b) What was your last paid occupation? And the emplo- business? *	yer's (or own)
MRITE IN ANSWER: IF UNSPECIFIC ASK What do you do	0?
(c) Are you looking for work? * yes ASK	0.7(d)
no)	TO Q.8
	Q.7(e)
Employment Eychange?	TO Q.7(f)
(f) Have you looked in the papers for any jobs that looked suitable for you? (g) Are there any other kind of things you have done is	yes no DK
to get a Job? WRITE IN ANSWER	arery to try
26 _M	

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
8	*	0	0	0 1	0 1	0 1	01	0 1	0
5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7 8
	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
1 2 3	2 3	2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3
36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6

QUESTION 8 Work record

Our aim is to trace persons whose work record is not full and to establish both numbers of weeks off work and numbers of weeks in which fewer than 30 hours were worked.

Weeks off work in year

The procedure is first to ask the general question about numbers of weeks off work. Some informants will be uncertain of the right answer. They can be encouraged by prompts about the last spell off work for unemployment, then sickness and so on down the list. Whenever it is clear they are going back more than 12 months you should move on to the next eventuality on the list. In the appropriate column note the number of weeks for all spells of unemployment, sickness, etc. You must record "O" in all open boxes when the person has had no spell off work for that reason. You may ignore the codes "X" and "Y" under each open box. They are for office use. For easy reference you can record each spell off work alongside the months listed below. (You may in rare instances interview persons, say, who had five or six spells off work through sickness and may need to show some rough working to arrive at the right total. (Please leave any rough working in case of queries.)

List member of household (informant, 2nd, 3rd) and weeks off work and reason

January	July
February	August
March	September
April	October
May	November
Tuno	December

Some informants may have a quick answer for the first general question (usually because they have a very full or almost empty record of work in the year). You should nonetheless use the same procedure of asking about each type of eventuality and each spell off work as a check. If an informant says he hasn't been off work except for "just odd days because of colds and so on" ASK How much would it amount to over the past twelve months—one week, two weeks? AND CODE ACCORDINGLY. For informants (e.g. housewives or students) who have only worked for a few weeks in the year, you may find it quicker to establish first how long they were at work.

As with so many other questions about "the last twelve months" in this questionnaire, informants will often find it helpful if you encourage them to think forwards from a date exactly a year ago.

is INPling

About how many weeks have vo	E WEEK DURING PAST 12 MONTHS our been off work for any re	eason in the	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	
ast 12 months? - I mean for slo Iso paid and unpaid holidays.	ckness, unemployment and so	on, but	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	3
	WRITE IN TOTAL NOMBER	OF WEEKS	0	0							133	1
ROMPT ACCORDING TO REPLY:	unemployment	CONTROL DE LA CO	XY	XY	XY	XY	X Y	X Y	XY	XY	XY	
or instance, when were you ast off work sick? And how	iniumy		38	38	38	38	38		38	38	38	
ong did it last?	sickness or injury	THE R. P. LEWIS CO., LANSING, MICH.	XY	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	ΧY		XY	
F WITHIN YEAR: And the	disability or handicap	THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE PARTY OF THE PARTY	39	39	39	39	39	39			39	4
me before that?)	disability of managed	THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE RESERVE	XY	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y			XY	
NOMPT FROM LIST AND RITE IN TOTAL WEEKS	holiday: paid		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	ł
L SPELLS OFF WORK	noriday. para		XY	XY	XY	X Y	XY	X Y	XY		XY	
	holiday: unpaid		41	6	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	ł
	norruny: unpuru		X Y	XY	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y			XY	
not working	ng because of school holidays	CONTRACTOR OF THE	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	4
1100 101	g because of school in-		XY	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		XY	XY	
	caring for someone who is	:11	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	4
	caring for someone and	111	X Y	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		XY	XY	
	inite for housevife	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	4
	deputising for housewife		XY	XY	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y			XY	
	tities as houses		45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	4
	resuming duties as housewi	ife	XY	XY	XY	XY	X Y	XY		XY		
	and on for hor		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	4
stopped wo	ork upon marriage or for hone	eymoon	XY	X Y	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y		XY		
	. to m free	A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH	48	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	4
	for childbirth	COMPANIES IN SE	XXX	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y		XY	XY	
			400	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	4
	retirement		X Y	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	X Y		XY		
		THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE RESERVE THE RESERVE TO SERVE THE RESERVE	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	49	4
taking up	or resuming full-time study	Carried B. M.	XY	XY	X Y	XY	X Y	X Y		XY		
			50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	4
other (spe	ecify)		XY	XY	X Y	X Y	X Y	XY	XY		XY	
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	51	51	51	51	51	51				
off work,	reason not known, or reason	not given	XY	X Y	X Y	XY	XY	X Y	XY		XY	Y
		The state of the s	52 53	52 53	52 53	52 53	52 53	52 53	5253	52 53	52 53	4
(a) CHECK. So you had we	eeksWRITE I		312	02			!		1	1	-	4
not working altogether in t	the total weeks n	not working	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	54 55	5455	54 55	5
past 12 months?		THE PARTY OF THE P	219	50					1		1	1
	total weeks w	rorking	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56 57	56,57	5657	5657	1
the test was have also	of the weeks	THE PERSON NAMED IN		1					1	i	1	1
(b) In the total you have given worked, how many were there	e (approximately) WRITE IN	NUMBER	01	00				1	1	1	1	4
in which you worked less than :	30 hours?				-	58	58	58	58	58	58	i
(c) Have you ever had a spell of 8 weeks or more because of	off work continuously for as	s long as	58	58	58	20	50	50	20	70	20	4
8 weeks or more because of PROMPT	sickness	yes	X	×	×	×	X	×	X	X	X	4
	unemployment	yes	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	4
anything	else (specify)	yes no	9	8	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
		DK	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	4
(d) FOR THOSE WHO HAVE HAD 8 W	EEKS OR MORE CONSECUTIVELY	OFF WORK,										4
DURING THE LAST 12 MONTHS	FOR REASONS OF SICKNESS, INJ	JURY, OR										4
Would you say that the work yo		ASK Q.8(e)	1	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	4
responsible in any way for you	ir being off work? no)	SKIP TO Q.9	-	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4
	DNA		6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	4
(e) How was that? WRITE ANS	SWER BELOW					100000		10000000				4
	NER DELON	The second second second										À
			The state of the s									

QUESTION 9

Exclude Bank Holidays in counting up holiday entitlement. List number of weeks to nearest week. Do not insert "4".

See instructions above for Q. 7(b). Start by recording member of between Q I & household in left-hand box (informant, 2nd, 3rd, etc.) and then carefully note occupation and industry or business. The office will code in the right-hand columns on the basis of your information. Avoid all vague terms, e.g. "engineer". If you find the answer too general or difficult to understand always ask "What do you do?" and write in the answer. In many households there will be only one or two persons who have been at work in the past twelve months. If necessary you can use all the space in the box just for one or two persons, providing it is clear to which person(s) the information applies.

QUESTION 11 Change of Job

Note that sub-questions (a) - (d) apply only to persons changing their jobs less than five years previously.

11(c). IRU, etc., means Industrial Rehabilitation Unit or any other

· changed jub new Than 5 y uso. It is a matter of a week or pro unirlay, during

QUESTION 12 Training Course

Our object is to check on men taking a re-training or training course, whether or not they changed their job. Some men may have taken a course and gone back to their former job or employers. Others may be unemployed and yet have taken such a course.

QUESTION 13 Fall in Earnings

You may be asked what you mean by "big" fall. Accept whatever the informant thinks is big. Put the information in the box, including the approximate earnings previously as well as the subsequent earnings and code the extent of the fall in the right-hand columns.

	You've told me how many weeks paid holiday you took last year. How many weeks are you entitled to (excluding Bank Holidays)?	
	* number of weeks	
	10. What is your occupation? (or last occupation IF AT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS)	
	INF Machinist G.S.C. Glechics NESS	
ı	2 no Garage erector Private compache	
ı	SECOND JOB	
ı		
ŀ	IF REPLY UNSPECIFIC ASK "What do you do?"	
ı	II. When dld you last change your Job? * X less than 5 years ago ASK 0.11(a)	
J	Y more than 5 years ago SKIP TO 0.12 (a) Did you change 0 for health reasons?	1/4
1	It - I because you were made redundant? PROMPT CODE 2 or for other reasons?	,
ı	ONE ONLY DK (b) Can you tell me how it came about?	
ı	(b) Can you fell me how if came about? WRITE IN ANSWER	
ı		
ı		
١	(c) Did you have any retraining? in-service training	
ı	attending IRU, etc other (specify)	
ı	none	
ı	(d) How did you find or hear 2 labour exchange 3 advertisement	
ı	4 recommendation by relative 5 inquired about possible vacancy 6 recommended by friend	
ı	6 recommended by friend 7 other (specify)	
ı	12. FOR MEN AGED 30-64 ONLY Can I just check. Have you been on a trade, industrial rehabili-	
ı	Can I just check. Heve you been on a frade, industrial rehabili- tation or Government fraining course of any kind in the last 5 years. (whether or not you have changed your job)? Yes ASK 0.12(a)	
ı	no no	
ı	(a) Who arranged It? Government	
ı	(a) Who arranged it? Government employer armed services	
ı	other (specify)	
ı	(b) How long did it last? number of weeks	
	(c) Did it help you to get a better job? yes no	
	DK	
	13. Have you ever experienced a big fall in earnings?	
	yes ASK 0.13(a) no } SKIP TO 0.14	
	cannot remember SKIP TO 0.14 CODE APPROXIMATE PERCENTAGE FALL IN EARNINGS	
	(a) When? (b) Why? (c) from how much to how much?	
	year 19 under 10%	
	10 - 19%	
	50% or over	

O										
60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 6	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 6	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 60 6	92	92								
61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 6	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY	XY
X	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
X	7	7								
X	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
1	D-239	₩0-25¢	X Y 0 1 2 3 7	X Y 0 1 2 3 9	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3
1	62 Y	62 Y	62	62	62 V	62	62	62	62	62
63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 6	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	ŶO	ŶO	ŶO	Ŷ
63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 63 6	1		1		1	1		1	1	
X	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7
X	63	63	63			63	63	63	63	63
X	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 64 65	0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66			V			, v				
66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66 66	Y	YO			YO					
	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66	66
1 2 3	ò	Ø .	X Y O							
	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4

QUESTION 14 Best job

If you are asked "What do you mean by 'best'?" you should say "It is up to you to decide" (adding, but only if necessary, "whether it's best because of the money, the people, the job in itself or anything else"). of course there will be people who give a mixture of reasons. Code the one they treat as most important. If they are undecided code DK.

this job not h same

QUESTION 15

A few persons—e.g. students—may have worked for part of the last year, or may work every Saturday and still be in full-time education. We will be asking about them later. Code them as still in full-time education.

QUESTION 15(a) Years of full-time education

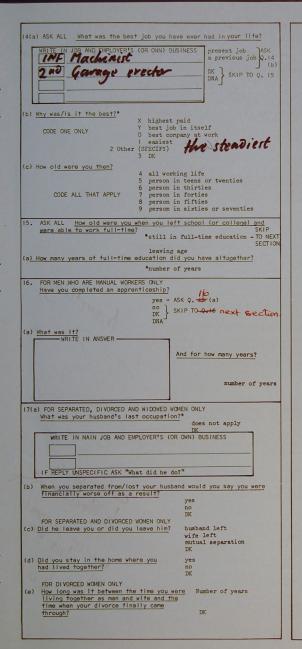
The question is worded so that if someone has missed a year's schooling because of illness, say, between the ages of 5 and 14, he can adjust his answer accordingly. You can check (or aid other informants trying to reach an answer) by deducting five years from the leaving age and then asking if the result allows for any absence because of hospitalisation, war evacutation, military service, or any other reason. Note that full-time education can be provided in hospital. Only deduct a year if ALL of it was spent out of school. When writing in leaving age and number of years education remember again to insert each digit.

QUESTION 16 Manual Workers

If you are in doubt from what you have been told about a man's job whether it is manual ask, "How do you do your work? Is it mostly heavy work, or operating a machine or mostly with your hands?" If he indicates any of these ask Q. 16. If still in doubt ask the question and write a note.

QUESTION 17(a) Husband's occupation

Follow same procedure as above under Question 10. It will be even more necessary to probe for the exact type of job. Encourage the woman to tell you what her husband did, since the answer is most important for us in classifying occupational status.



_	1									
1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67	67
		9	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	,0	0	8	0	0	0	0	0 -	0 1	0
	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68	68
	68 X Y	68 X Y	68 X Y O	X	68 X Y O	68 X Y O	X	X	X	X
		9	0	0	0	O	0	0	0	0
	2 3	20	2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	2 3	2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3	68 X Y O I 2 3
	3	3								
	1 a	6	4 5	4 5	5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
	0	O	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6	6 7	6 7	6 7
	8 9	8	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9	4 5 6 7 8 9
	60 70	69 70		69 70	69 70				5970	6970
	71 72	69 70 X / 4 71 72	X	'x	1 X	1 X	X	; X	X	1×
	14	14		- 1	- 1	- 1	1			-
		71 72	71 72	71 72	71 72	71 72	7172	7172	71,72	7172
	09	09	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	1
	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
	×	Š	×	×	X	×	X	X	X	X
	X Y O I	000	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	XYOI	X Y	XYOI	XYOI
	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
	14	/4	/4	/4	/4	74	74	74	74	74
	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75	75
	X	X	X	X Y	X	X	X	X	X	X
										1
	133733									1
		Maria de la constantia della constantia de la constantia de la constantia della constantia								1000
	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76	76
										X
	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	X Y O
						1	1 2	1 2	1 2	1
	1 2 3 4	3	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	3	3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3
	4	4		4	4	5				5
	5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	1 2 3 4 5 6 7
	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77	77
					194338					
			×	x	х				x	×
	38	72	^	^			-			
	5	5								
	70	70	129		The same of					

OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE BENEFITS

General

Our intention is to invite anyone who has been working full-time to tell us about working conditions and fringe benefits. This will include anyone currently sick or unemployed who has been in full-time work in the last 12 months.

NORMALLY QUESTIONS SHOULD NOT BE ASKED ON SOMEONE ELSE'S BEHALF: THEY SHOULD BE ADDRESSED TO THE PERSON IN OR RECENTLY IN A PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT.

But if two brothers, or husband and wife, work in the same factory or if otherwise the informant has good reason for knowing the employment conditions, then the interviewer may exercise discretion.

QUESTION 1 Outdoors

In determining whether mainly outdoors, you should find whether proportion of working time spent outdoors exceeds 50 per cent. Those working outdoors but under cover (e.g. some dock labourers and railway porters) should be counted as outdoors. Where conditions have changed, the question should be applied to the most recent conditions (e.g. last work). week at work).

QUESTION 2 Facilities

We are interested only in facilities provided by the employer. **Disregard** provisions and facilities which may happen to be available but which are not provided by the employer (e.g. garage hand who uses W.C. and washing facilities in neighbouring shop, or printer's apprentice who nips into local café for tea). For someone currently sick or unemployed the questions apply to the last job he held during the previous 12 months.

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap and towel if "yes" is to be coded. Include liquid soap and paper towels in definition if necessary.

QUESTIONS 2 and 3 Writing in questions which do not apply

Working conditions vary widely and it is impossible to devise questions which fit them all. If you are satisfied that the answer yes or no to a particular question is meaningless or inappropriate DO NOT CODE alongside the item but write in underneath how many of the 8 or 10 items

QUESTION 3 Sufficient Heating

The test is whether the informant feels cold at his work more often than the occasional instance of there being a heating breakdown or a really

Facilities for washing Note that there must be hot water, soap, towel and mirror if "yes" is to be coded. You may count liquid soap as "soap" and paper towels and even a hand drying machine as equivalent to a towel if necessary.

Place for lunch Eating at bench or desk does not count.

Place to keep clothes e.g. cupboard, locker, wardrobe, hook in small room, etc. The wording should make clear that we are interested both in a place where clothes can be kept and one where they will be reasonably safe.

frarelling

A SOLET				1 7 7	PARAME	C.1.C.						
	The sale		1 2	3 4 5		8 9						
	1		52	543	9 1	0 4		-				
NGE	1		10-11	2nd 10-11	3rd 10-11	4th	5th	6th	7	8 10-11	9	10-11
			0	(02)	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10-11
AT LEAST ON	NE NE	The Marie	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
TO Q.14			X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
. Do you w	vork	A FREE	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
r work ASH	1914	26		æ	0	0	0				•	
SKIP TO		34	Y	#	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0
work) Sh	KIP		0 1 2 4 5	3 4	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
J TO	0.3		5	5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5
at your			13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13
		To place		1000000								
	yes no		X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
<u>+)</u>	yes no		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
loset)	yes no	1 1994	2 3	2 3	2 3	2'	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
ap and	yes	0 000	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4	
	no yes		6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	5 6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	5 6 7	4 5 6 7
r coat,	no yes		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8 9
	no		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9 14 X	14
	yes no	2 - 2 2	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	Y	X Y
	yes no	3 335	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
of these	SKIP		15 X	15	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X	15 X
3	TO Q.4	CHARLES AND	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
in Q.1) e at work?		The same	10	10	10	10	10	10	,,,	10	,,,	
at work	yes		(0)	×	X	X	X	X	X	X	×	x
	no yes		Y	Y	Y	Y 0	Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	X Y
	no yes		00 000		1	1	2	1	2	2	2	2
	no		٩	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	3	2 3 4	3	3	3	2 3 4 5
hot water,	yes no		(5)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
er used or	yes no		0	6 7	6 7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
hout risk	yes no		10	8 9	8	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9
locked	yes		000	17 X Y	17 X Y	17 X	17 X	17 X Y	17 X	17 X	17 X	17 X
	no yes		(8)	Y	Y	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0	0	0	X Y O
personal	no yes		13	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	no		9	3 4	3	3	3	3	3	3	2 3 4	4 5
duce	yes no		0	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
these		1	X	18 X	18 X	18 X	18 X	X X	X	X	X	X
OF DESIGNATION	t.		19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19
and or wal	K		19			X	X	X	X	X	X	
g time		1		Y	X Y O I	Y	Y	Y	0	Y	0	0
me time		1	0 1 2 3	× × 0 0	1 2	1	- 1	1	1	1 2 3	1	X Y 0 1 2 3
			3	9	2 3	2 3	2 3	3	2 3	3	2 3	3
		1000000						The second second				

	Marie S	100				_	
	The said		1 2	3 4 5	5 6 7	8 9	
	The Best	A MARIE	62	523	333	0 4	
			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	۲
SECTION III OCCUPATIONAL FACILITIES AND FRINGE			10-11	10-11	10-11		H
BENEFITS		192		-		10-11	H
ONLY FOR EMPLOYEES WORKING 30 HOURS A WEEK OR MORE FOR AT LEAST ON	F	130	01	02	03	04	L
WEEK IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS	The state of	A Property of	12	12	12	12	
self-employed, Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14 otherwise Does Not Apply			X	X	X	X	
I. I'd like to ask you a few questions about your work. Do you wouldoors or indoors? *	<u>vork</u>						
0 mainly outdoors - one or mainly one place of work ASK	0.2	26		æ	0	0	
different places of work SKIP TO C	4.2	4		1	Ĭ	i	
- cransport cravelling		1	0	2	2	2	
3 mainly indoors - one or mainly one place of work 4 - different places of work	0.3	3 3 3 3 3	1 9	3 4	3 4	3 4	
5 about as much indoors as outdoors	4.5		5	5	5	5	
2. FOR THOSE WORKING MAINLY OUTDOORS (Code O in Q.1)	5 11 11 11		13	13	13	13	Г
How many of the following does your employer provide at your						77/10/10	۲
(main) place of work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)							
(i) dry and warm place to shelter in heavy rain	yes		X	X	X	X	
(II) tea or coffee during day (whether charged or not)	no ves		0	0	0	0	H
	no		1	T W	1	i	L
(III) lavatory (I mean WC, earth closet or chemical closet)	yes no		2 3	2 3	2 3	2'	
* (iv) facilities for washing, including hot water, soap and	yes		4	4	4	4	r
towel	no		5	5	5	5	H
* (v) indoor place to eat sandwiches or midday meal	yes no		6 7	6 7	7	7	
(vi) safe and dry place (e.g. cupboard or locker) for coat,	yes	41 19 19	8	8	8	8	Ī
spare set of clothes, personal articles	no		9	9	9	9	H
(vii) first aid box or facilities	yes		X	X	X	X	Ī
	no		Y	Y	Y	Y	L
(viii) Is it possible to make and receive at least one personal telephone call per day?	yes	10000		i	1	i	
		100	15	15	15	15	F
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 8 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY	SKIP TO 0.4		X	400	X	X	H
	10 0.4		16	16	16	16	
3. FOR THOSE WORKING (MAINLY) INDOORS (Codes 3,4 and 5 in Q.1) How many of the following does your employer provide at work?				1000	The state of	177737	
How many of the following does your employer provide at work? (CODE ALL THAT APPLY)			6	8			
* (1) sufficient heating in winter for you to be warm at work	yes		1 / 0	X	X	X	
(II) tea or coffee (whether charged or not)	yes		1 la	0	0	0	Г
	no		III S	1 2	1 2	2	H
(III) Indoor flush WC	yes no		119	3	3	3	
* (iv) facilities for washing and changing, including hot water,	yes		1	4	4	4	Ī
soap, towel and mirror * (v) place to buy lunch or eat own sandwiches (whether used or	no ves		1116	5	5	5	H
not)	no			7	7	7	L
* (vi) place to keep coat and spare set of clothes without risk	yes		1	8 9	8	8 9	
of loss	no		17	17	17	17	
(vii) place for small personal articles which can be locked	yes		6	X	X	X	
(viii) first aid box or facilities	no yes		1 6	0	0	0	r
	no	100	114	1	1	1	L
(1x) Is it possible to make and receive at least one personal	yes		Q	2 3	2 3	2 3	
telephone call per day? (x) lighting which an individual can increase or reduce	yes		1	4	4	4	Ī
(e.g. light over work)	no		G	5	5 18	5 18	H
facilities at work too varied to say for any of these		1	X	X	X	X	
WRITE IN HOW MANY OF 10 ITEMS DO NOT APPLY			0				
4. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or wall	k		19	19	19	19	
about? X very little or none			X	X	X	X	
Y some but less than t of working time		100		Y	Y	Y	
0 at least 1 but less than 2 of working time 1 at least 2 but not all of working time		100	0	1	1	ı	
2 all or nearly all the time		11 1100	2	2	2	2	
3 DK			3		3	3	
			The second	THE RESERVE TO STATE OF THE PARTY.			

Note that the recent Industrial Employment Act gives employers the responsibility of notifying employees about certain terms of service. Many employees will have received some kind of notification.

QUESTION 6 Whether sick pay

Include only when employer pays cash directly to an employee who is sick. Contributions towards medical care costs come under Q. 11. Ideally we would like to have details of sick pay expected and length of time employer is expected to go on paying. (Sometimes a man is paid one proportion of pay for 3 months and then a lower proportion for a further 3 months.) Many informants, however, will not know and you should do your best to get a general idea at least of the starting level for the first month, recording underneath more specific information if known.

Sick pay amount What should be entered here is costs paid by employer. Sickness benefit should not be included even though employers contribute towards it, Earnings means earnings before tax.

QUESTION 7 Pension

Include any type of occupational pension, contributory or non-contributory, funded or unfunded.

QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

QUESTION 7a Employee's contribution

Note that we are not attempting to establish what the employer pays, because many informants will not know. We require amount paid (preferably) or per cent of earnings before tax: many schemes are not of the type that the employer pays a fixed proportion of earnings. In these instances, code "None" or "Does not apply", according to the information you are given. When given a percentage note that it may be calculated on basic wages rather than earnings and you should note this so that we can adjust the figure in the office. Estimate the proportion of normal earnings the previous contribution amounts to — correct to nearest percentage point unless respondent names half a percentage point.

QUESTION 7b Pensionable age

That is, the age at which the pension is first payable.

QUESTION 7c Years towards pension

Do not count any years towards another pension in a previous employment unless those years have been accepted by the present employer as counting towards the pension from his employment.

QUESTION 7d Amount of pension

The question refers to the total occupational pension, though part of the cost may be paid by the informant. If the informant knows more details about his entitlement enter information in box (e.g. two-thirds of salary in last 5 years of service).

QUESTION 8 Meal vouchers

You may have to build up towards the average weekly value by asking "How much is each voucher worth?", "How many do you use in an average week?". Generally vouchers are additional to wage or salary but sometimes the employer will include them on a pay slip as part of earnings received. Watch that you do not count their value both here and later under net earnings

QUESTION 9 Subsidised meals

Meals include drinks that may accompany them though we think it might cause offence to ask this in a formal question. We are interested to learn of anything from subsidised canteen meals to expense account lunches

QUESTION 9a Saving on meals

Note that we are seeking an estimate of the difference between the actual cost to the employee and what he would have spent in the ordinary way if there were no subsidised canteen or restaurant available, or if his work did not allow him to charge the cost of outside meals. We are not seeking an estimate of the real value of the meals. Since some employees may not spend more outside on a poorer meal than they spend inside for a subsidised one, some entries may be "O" shillings.

PHRICAL Mason leter

06-1411

Says 40,

but on

Plb - 56

Same 65 | Same 65 |

Cocoks to

Recode (x) in

Col 20

Par informant,

may 02.

draw of
5. How much notice are you entitled to? * 4 week 5 fortnight 6 month
7 more than nonth 8 none 9 DK
6. If you were sick would you receive yes ASK Q.6(a) ASK Q.6(b) SKIP TO Q.7
(a) Would the total amount for the first month of sickness, excluding any sickness benefit, amount to - $\frac{2/3 \text{ or more of normal earnings}}{\log s \text{ than } 1/3 \text{ and } 2/3}$
Moffice WK/MTH & DURATION USE ONLY
7. If you stay in your present job until you retire, will you receive a pension trom your employment? Prom your employment? SKIP TO Q.8
(a) How much (or what proportion of your normal earnings) do you pay? *
OFFICE USE ONLY MARK
(b) At what age can you take the pension? * X 55 Y 60
0 62 0 55 2 67 3 70
4 other see wite
(c) How many years counting towards pension have you served? *
(d) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the State retirement or graduated pension)? WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK OR PER YR IF KNOWN OK OK OK OK OK OK OK OK OK O
OFFICE USE ONLY
(e) <u>Is there a lump sum in addition?</u> yes ASK Q.7(f) no DK SKIP TO Q.8
(f) How much (what proportion of your final year's earnings) is in a lump sum?
WRITE IN AMOUNT OR \$ OFFICE USE ONLY
8. Do you receive meal vouchers from your employer that are additional to your wage/salary? * yes ASK Q.8(a) no OK SKIP TO Q.9
(a) How much are they worth to you in an average working week? ENTER WEEKLY VALUE IN SHILLINGS
9. Do you ever have any meals - provided by your employer below ordinary restaurant prices? ASK - paid for on an account chargeable to your employer? (9.9(a)) - neither provided cheaply nor paid for DK SKIP TO Q.10
(a) How much do you think this saves you in an average working week if otherwise you had to buy all your meals in the ordinary way for yourself? *

-								
1	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: INSERT
100	6	02	03	04	05	06	8th MEMB	ER
	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont	19 cont
	0	0		4	4 5	4	4 5	4 5
1	6	6	4 5 6 7 8 9	6	6	6	6	6
13	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	6 7 8 9
	9	6 7 8 9 20	9	9	9	9	9	9
1	X)	20 X		X	X	X	X	X
	O	20 X 0	X Y O	4 5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 21–25	6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0	4 5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0	4 5 6 7 8 9 20 X Y 0	20 X Y 0
	-	1	1	1	1	1 2	1	1 2
	3	3	3	3	3	3		3
	21-25	21-25	21-25	21-25	4 21 - 25	21-25	21-25	2 3 4 21-25
	00100							
	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
	X	200	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0	26 X Y 0
П	Ö	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		1	1	1	1	1	- 1	1
	2 3 27-31	3	2 3 27-31	2 3 27-31	2 3	2 3	2 3 27-31	2 3 27-31
	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31
	O TOWN							
	32	32	32	32	32	32	32	32 X Y 0
	32 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 33–34	X Y O	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	32 X Y 0 I	32 X Y O I	32 X Y 0	32 X Y 0 I	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	3 4	2 3 4	3 4	3 4	2 3 4 5 33–34	2 3 4	3 4	2 3 4 5 33–34
	33-34	33-34	33-34	5 33-34	33-34	5 33-34	5 33 - 34	5 33-34
1	33-34	75-54	33-34	35 34	-			
	35	35	35	35	35	35	35 X	35
	35 X Y 0	X	35 X Y	35 X Y 0	35 X Y 0 I	35 X Y O I		35 X Y O
	0	0	0	0	0	0	-0,-	0
	2 36-40	0	2 36-40	36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40	2 36-40
	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40	36-40
		00040						
	41	41	41 X Y	41	41 X Y	41 X Y	41 X	41 X Y
	41 X Y	0	X Y	X	Y	Ŷ	Y	Ŷ
	42-46	42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46	0 42-46
1	47	47	47	47 X	47 X	47	47 X	47
	Ó	0	47 X Y	Y	Y	X	Y	X
	48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48-49	0 48 - 49	0 48-49
	#725 KAO	40-49	40 49					
	50	50	50	50	50	50	50	50
П	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	× Ŏ	č	Y	Y	Y	0	0	0
	51=52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52	51-52
	51-52	51-52	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32

QUESTION 10 Personal use

Includes transport to and from work

QUESTION 10a Normal repairs

Excludes repairs caused by negligence of informant or family. Make and type — e.g. Vauxhall Cresta, Saloon or Morris 15 cwt. van. The description should be enough for us to look up its second-hand value as a check

QUESTION 10d Driver

This is a polite way of ascertaining whether the car is chauffeur-driven. Thus Code X includes self, family, friends and other employees driving for pleasure and not because they are paid to drive the respondent around.

QUESTION 11 Other benefits

Read the prompts slowly: they are carefully drafted to cover the perks of both senior and junior staff. The goods may vary from free or subsidised coal given to miners to discounts on goods bought or free vegetables, seeds or seedlings. Don't hesitate to pursue it further according to occupations of informants. Transport may be free leisure travel given to railway or bus employees or paid holidays given to senior executives. Note this section is supplementary to the use of a vehicle in Q. 10. Medical expenses may be premiums to insurance agencies for private medical care or the direct payment of doctors' bills. Education can range from free tennis lessons or typing lessons to payment of public school fees. Shares in the company can be given free or below market value.

ENCOURAGE THE INFORMANT to add items under the various headings together and give time for this to be done. We are interested to know what it would cost to buy these things privately even though the employee might not have chosen to do so (e.g. the employee might have used the Health Service if his employer did not pay for him to have private medical care).

"How much a year are these things worth altogether?"

The point here is that some kinds of entries will be money saved, say, on goods and services which the informant would have had to pay for, whereas other entries will involve things he would never have afforded or thought about. Our aim is to discover what equivalent in extra income would be needed if he did the same things but had to bear the full cost

QUESTION 13 Satisfaction with job

The questions are laid out in a form which equally encourage positive or negative answers. You may shorten the question to "Are you satisfied or dissatisfied with—" providing the informant seems to be genuinely weighing the alternatives.

Facilities at work means facilities as asked under Q. 3 earlier.

What one the greats

10. Have you the use sometimes for pe	rsonal pur	poses of a	car or van
10. Have you the use sometimes for pe owned by your employer? *	yes	ASK Q.10	(a)
	no DK	SKIP TO	2.11
- <u>pet</u> - <u>nor</u>	d tax urance rol mal repair	s	
(b) What is the vehicle's	e of above		
(i) appromimate current value (ii) mak	e and type	(III) year	r (iv) m.p.g.?
WRITE IN ANSWERS		19	
		19	
		19	
(c) What proportion of the mileage do (including transport to work)? An that be in a year?	you use fo d roughly	how many m	purposes iles would
WRITE IN ANSWER			
	8	miles	OFFICE
	\$	miles	USE
	×	miles	OHE!
(d) Do you drive it yourself when usin it for personal purposes or does another employee of the firm (paid by the firm) drive it? *	<u>1</u>	elf or fam	yee
II. Does your employer provide you wi value to you which you have not a	th anythir	g else whi	ch is of
any goods free or at reduced coal or relivey tickets) travel other than for work medical expenses (including medical expenses (including medicational expenses - for you shares or options to purchase life insurance loans or grants towards purch other (SPECIFY)	urself		incessioner y
IF ANY RECORDED of these			
Roughly how much a year are these thin I mean, how much more would you have t same things yourself?	gs worth to spend it	you had b	gether? ought the
WRITE IN ESNIMATES FOR ITEMS			ENTER TOTAL ANNUAL ESTIMATE IN £'s
12. Are you a member of a Trade Union	yes,	trade unio	n n
or a professional association?	yes,	profession	at associ-
	DK		
13. Can I just ask whether you are sa some of the things connected with	tisfied or	dissatisf	led with
(a) Are you satisfied nor dissatisfied nor dissatisfied - with the p		DK	
(b) Are you satisfied neither satisfied nor dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with facilities		e Pile	
(c) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied or dissatisfied - with the securit	fled ty of the	job (I mean	amount of
notice and prosp	ect of ke	DK Job) ?	
(d) Are you satisfied neither satisfied or dissatisfied - with the job its	fled self?	} s	KIP TO NEXT SECTION

7	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
11			53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
1	53	Ŏ		×		X			X	X
		9	Y	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	0	X Y O
	1 2 3 4 5	53 V 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5	1 2 3 4 5
1	E4 56	E4 56	E4 56	54.56	54.56	51.56				
	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	54-56	5456	5456
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57	57
	0 - 2 3 4 5	0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 0	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6
	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	58-61	5861	5861	58-61
	0000	0050								
-	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X	62 X
	_	CHECK TO								
2	0	63	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1
	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63	63
	63	6	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I
	3 4 5	2 0 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7
	9				6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	
	8	8 9	8	8 9	8 9	8 9	8 9	8	8	8
	64	8	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	64 X	X X
	64 Y 0 1	0 -	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y O	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0	64 X Y O I	8 9 64 X Y O	8 9 64 X Y 0	8 9 64 X Y 0

QUESTION 16 Pension

Only include if a pension scheme has been worked out in relation to the business, or is available from an insurance company or another body, because of the nature of the business or self-employment. Note that provision is made in a series of questions on this page for entries to be made in the office (Qs 16a, 16b, 17a, 18c). Much depends, however, on the information you can provide in boxes on the left, leaving us to make necessary calculations.

QUESTION 19 Cheap goods and services

You should normally expect positive answers. A garage-owner may be able to purchase a car and run it well below ordinary retail prices. A grocer will obtain household stores cheaply. An insurance company sometimes reduces certain premiums. A small-holder may receive supplies cheaply in exchange for produce at market costs. There are exchange arrangements between people in different trades. It will, of course, be difficult to explore all these things properly but Q. 19a conveys our object and you should probe carefully whenever possible.

QUESTION 20 Tax savings because of combined home and business

The real incomes of many self-employed persons tend to be underestimated. Their difficulties are not always easy to explain to the tax authorities and in practice low real incomes and insecure incomes are compensated because part of housing and other costs can be offset against tax. Ask the questions openly and straightforwardly.

If informants seem doubtful about answering, say: "We have nothing at all to do with the tax people. We know it is difficult for you to divide costs between the business and yourself. But we also know that even if they have more problems many self-employed persons can live a little more cheaply than people getting a salary. I wonder whether you'd mind guessing how much more cheaply—I mean because of savings of tax".

	28 18 20 8
FOR THE SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY	
	MARKET FOR
14. Do you work indoors or outdoors? mainly outdoors mainly indoors	
about as much indoors as outdo	oors
15. Roughly for how much of your working time do you stand or some but less than to five	orking time
working time do you stand or some but less than 1 of wo walk about? at least 2 but less than 1 working t all or nearly all the time OK	ime
16. Do you have provision for a private yes ASK Q.16	5(a)
pension through your employment? no DK SKIP TO	Q.17
(a) How much, or what proportion of your normal earnings, do	you pay?
WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) PER WEEK/MONTH	
	OFFICE
	USE ONLY
(b) What proportion of your final earnings (i.e. before retirement) do you expect to receive in pension (not counting the	
to receive in pension (not counting the State pension) and in a lump sum?	n t
WRITE IN AMOUNT PER WK/YR AND LUMP SUM under \$	
IF KNOWN DK	The second
	OFFICE
	USE ONLY
17. Have you made private provision for	
cash benefits in sickness? yes ASK 4.1	Charles and the Control of the Contr
no DK SKIP TO	
(a) How much do you expect to receive for the first month of WRITE IN AMOUNT (OR \$) AND DURATION IF KNOWN	STCKIIESS:
WRITE IN AMOUNT FOR AT AND BUILDING IT INCOME.	OFFICE
	USE
18. Does your business include a car or vehicle which you ca member of the family are able to use sometimes Yes AS	ONLY K Q.18(a)
for personal purposes? no DK	(IP TO Q.19
(a) Does your business pay for road tax	
Insurance	
CODE ALL petrol THAT APPLY normal repairs none of above	
(b) What is the vehicle's approximate current value (make and type (year	
(i) approximate current value (ii) make and type (iii) year	(iv) m.p.g.
(c) What proportion of the mileage do you use for personal p	ourposes
(Including transport to work)? And roughly how many miles that be in a year?	les would
WRITE IN ANSWER # miles	OFFICE USE
Because of your business are you able to buy anything more cheaply - I mean goods and services for your- self and your family. For example -	r insurance)
self and your family. For example - educational expenses	s for ITdren
educational expense	
other (SPECIFY)	WRITE IN
worth to you altogether? I mean how much more would	APPROX NNUAL AMT
(a) IF ANY RECORDED Roughly how much a year are these worth to you altogether? I mean how much more would you have had to spend if you had bought everything outside your business?	IN £'s
20. Is your home and business in the same premises? yes ASK Q.20	(a)
(a) Are you able to offset against yes ASK Q.	20(b)
(a) Are you able to offset against yes ASK 0. tax any of your (family's) accommodation, no SKIP T Ighting or heating, telephone charges, etc? OK) NEXT S	ECTION
(b) Roughly how much a year would you say this helped you?	
WRITE AMOUNT IN £'s	

	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	R: CODE 05,
			10.11	10.11	MEMBER OF H	R: CODE 05, 5th,6th etc OUSEHOLD
	10-11	02	03 12	10-11 04 12		
1	12	12	12 X	12 X	12 X	12
	X	X	Y	Y	Y	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2 3	2 3
	63	63	64	634	3 4	3
	5	5	5	5	5	4 5
	13 X	13 X	13 X	13 X	13 X	13 X Y
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18	14-18
	£ s	£ s	£s	£s	£s	£ s
	19	19	19	19	19	19
	X	X	X	19 X Y	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	1 2	1 2
1	20-24	20-24	20-24	20-24	2 20-24	20-24
	£ 5	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s	£ s
1						
	25	25	25 X	25 X	25 Y	25 X
	X	X	Y	Y	Ŷ	X
	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	0 26-30	0 26-30
	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s	£ s	£ s
	31	31	31	31	31	31
	X Y O	X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	4 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	The second second	0	1 2 3		1 2 3 4 5
	2 3 4	2 3	2 3		2 3	3
	5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5
	11377					
	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36	32-36
	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	\$ s	£ S
						37
	37 Y	37 X	37 X	37 X	37 X	X Y
	X	Ŷ	Y	Y	Y	
	0 1	0	0	0 1	0 1	0
	38-40	2 38-40	2 38-40	38-40	38-40	38-40
	3	£	3	£	2	£
	41	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X
	X	Y	Y	Y	Ŷ	Y
	0	0	0	0	0	1
	42-44	2 42-44	2 42-44	2 42-44	42-44	42-44
1	42-44 £	£ 2	£	3	£	3
	10000 1000	THE RESERVE TO SERVE		THE RESERVE OF THE PARTY OF THE	CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE	THE RESERVE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NOT THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN TWO IS NAME

CURRENT MONETARY INCOME

This section asks questions in turn of the employed, the self-employed and then everyone, including those who are not employed. Our object is to obtain reliable estimates of income, before and after tax, for each income unit in the household, both for "last week" and "the last 12 months".

Income Unit

This is any person aged 15 or over, or if in full-time education any person aged 19 or over, together with wife or husband (if she or he has one) and children under 15 (or aged 16-18 if in full-time education), if any. According to this definition a man, wife and children aged under 15 count as one income unit, but a middle-aged widow and a son who is a university student, or an elderly widow and a single daughter of 4 count as two income units. A household consisting of man and wife with three single children who are all over 15 years of age and who are at work counts as four income units.

Allocating Income

Allocating Income

Usually amounts of income can be entered in the appropriate column, according to the person receiving it. Do not enter any income twice. Do not, for example, enter a particular amount both for the wife and the husband. Nor need you split up any amount part of which is payable for a dependent wife or child. Thus, do not attempt to divide up the total of family allowances; enter the total in the wife's column. And enter an amount for sickness benefit, say, even if it includes sums for the wife and children, in the husband's column (if indeed it is he who receives it).

Gross and Net

In the first question you carefully ask for the last pay net of deductions and go on in the second question to establish what these deductions are. The answers to both questions effectively give gross and net earnings for the last period for which pay was received and you can build up further information in the questions that follow. You should be conscious of this distinction throughout the section. It will not always be possible to get information both for income after tax and income before tax. Remember that if you cannot get an answer for one you may be able to get it for the other. Make a note whenever you can. We can calculate in the office.

Last 12 months

Though you start by finding what was the last amount of pay received it is very important also to find what was the average pay during the previous 12 months and gradually build up the total income received by the income unit and the household in those months. You have already filled in a work-record and this will help you to answer several of the questions in the section.

QUESTION 1 Last earnings

Remember to check earnings for each member of the household, even those of a wife who had a job for only a few weeks in the year, a young son who works only on Saturdays, and a retired man with a part-time job. Second or subsidiary earnings are dealt with in Q. 14. Note that each digit is ruled off from the next. Insert "O" in any column which does not apply. Please note also that we have allowed wider columns on these income pages so that you have enough room to write in figures. But note that you will have to indicate which member of the household received any income if you are obliged to use a fifth or sixth column.

QUESTION 2 Deductions

Don't forget that a total is better than nothing. If the informant is uncertain say, "I believe it is on your pay slip" and encourage him or her to check. We have asked you to put a tick if in fact you are shown a slip or the informant reads off the amounts. As before, the small boxes on the left are for you to identify the member of the household: "Int." "And" "37d", etc.

hold: "Inf." "2nd" "3rd", etc.

National Insurance contributions

A male employee ordinarily pays 15s. 8d. and a female employee 13s. 2d. per week, although note that a married women can elect to pay only 7d. per week to cover industrial injuries benefits. Boys under 18 pay 10s. 1d. and girls 8s. 5d. per week. Persons over 18 who are contracted out of the graduated pension scheme pay a higher flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

flat rate insurance contribution of 18s. 1d. (men), 14s. 8d. (women).

Graduated pension contributions

The employee contributes 4½ per cent of each pound of gross weekly earnings
between the ninth and the eighteenth, i.e. approximately 11½d. for each of these
pounds, plus ½ per cent for each pound between the 19th and the 30th, i.e. rather more
than 1d. for each of these pounds. In fact a man with gross weekly earnings of £9 pays
nothing, one with £13 pays 4s. 0d., one with £21 pays 9s. 0d., and one with £30, 9s. 9d.
About one person in every five, however, is contracted out of the graduated pension
scheme, but such persons nonetheless pay ½ per cent on each pound of gross earnings
between the ninth and the 30th, or a maximum of 2s. 1d.

QUESTION 3 Highest and lowest

Check the number of weeks worked by turning up the work record. Some people's earnings will have varied only in one or two weeks of the year and it will not be difficult for you to establish an average in (b). Remember Q. 3(b) is very important. Other people's earnings may have varied widely, either because of changes of job or variations in overtime. Do not include variations due to holidays or sickness. If it is difficult to arrive at an average write in the box or in the margins, e.g. 10 weeks @ £15 10s, six weeks @ £18 15s and 23 weeks @ £24 11s. We will work out the rest. Do not include weeks of holiday or sickness, which are explored later.

QUESTION 4 Bonuses

If a commission or bonus has been included in Q. 3 do not now amend the answer to that question. If the information is given for the first time write the amount in the box and also strike out "Before" or "Alter" Tax as appropriate.

				C.I.C.			
		525	L 3 3	3 0 6	}		
SECTION IV CURRENT MONETARY INCOME		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06, etc IF MEMBER OF H	R: CODE 05, 5th, 6th,etc HOUSEHOLD
		10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
FOR THOSE IN PAID EMPLOYMENT CODE MEMBERSHIP		8	02	(O3)	04	12	12
LAST NEEK OR AT LEAST ONE WEEK DURING PREVIOUS 52 WEEKS (WORK RECORD p. 7)		2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
employed ASK Q.I self-employed SKIP TO Q.II not employed during year SKIP TO Q.I5		8 9	8	8	7 8 9	7 8 9	7 8 9
1. How much did you receive in wages or salary the last time you were paid, including overtime, bonus, commission, tips, etc. and after		13-17 £ 5	13-17 £ s	13-17 £ s	13-17 £ s	13-17 £ s	13-17 £ s
all deductions from pay, such as income tax and national insurance - I mean total take-home pay from your main occupation? If you received a repayment of income tax don't count that in.							
SHOW FLASHCARD 2 ONLY IF NECESSARY. WRITE EXACT AMOUNT WHERE POSSIBLE. DK	-	0 1000	10/180 C	×	×	×	×
Does Not Apply (a) What period did this cover? week		18	18	18 X	18 X	18 X	18 X
(a) What period did this cover? week nonth other (SPECIFY)			Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
(b) How long ago was the last day less than a month 1 month and less than 3 months 3 months and less than 6 months 6 months and less than 12 months		2 3	0	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3
2. How much was deducted WF 2m2		19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23	19-23
£ s £ s £ s £ s		£s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£s
- national insurance and deductions:		00305	00209				
other things such as sports Clubs, subscriptions to hospitals, private pension payments SPECIFY SEEN LINGUIST (INSERT "O" IF NONE) TICK IF DOCUMENTS SPECIFY SEEN							
OHECK So your last pay before the same state of		29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33	29-33
weeks in work in the last 12 months. Some people's pay varies.* Can you fell me what was your highest pay in rate of pay did not vary SKIP		x	x	f s	r s	x	x
to 0.4 highest ASK 0.3(a)		01700	04000	£ s		£s	£ s
		£ s	34-38 £ s	£ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s	34-38 £ s
(a) IF HIGHEST AND LOWEST. Can you tell me why your earnings have varied - through change of job, overtime or anything else?		00900	39	39	39	39	39
HRITE IN ANSAR AND CODE MAIN REASON change of job rise in pay overtine		X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
short working wk	2	0	0	2	1 2	2	1 2
(b) What would you say was your average (take-home) pay (per week or per month) for those weeks of work, taking the year as a whole?		40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s	40-44 £ s
(c) IF WEEKLY PAID. What is your basic weekly rate of pay - I mean		0/000	45-48	45-48	45-48	45-48	45-48
before any deductions? amount DK		0700	1 200	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
Does Not Apply 4. Have you received any additions to pay (at		49 49	49	49 49	49 49	49 49	49
Christmas) or occasional commissions or bonuses yes ASK Q.4(a) that you haven't already included in what you have no told me? SKIP TO Q.5		Č	Q Y 0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
(a) How much extra did you get like this during the last 52 weeks? WRITE IN ANSWER Defore/ tax							
before/after tax			The state of the s				THE PARTY OF

QUESTION 8

Obtain an estimate of total cost by the normal transport used. Some people who drive cars will offer their estimate of real cost but in such cases write in as indicated the average weekly mileage to and from work (not during work). In other instances assume 6d. per mile for all small cars (i.e. under 12 h.p.) and 8d. per mile for larger vehicles.

5	miles	@	6d. =	2s.	6d.		miles					
10	miles	@	6d. =	5s.	0d.		miles					
50	miles	(a)	6d. =	25s.	0d.		miles					
100	milac	0	64 -	50c	hO	100	miles	(a)	8d.	= 6	66s.	8d.

QUESTION 9 Holiday pay

Be careful not to include pay received simultaneously with holiday pay for any week of work. Remember that many wage earners only receive the basic wage during holidays, which is usually much lower than average

QUESTION 10 Sick pay

There are several practices. (1) Some employers (e.g. public services) automatically deduct national insurance sickness benefit for the worker and his dependants from pay during sickness (or sometimes expect him to report what sickness benefit he receives so that it may be deducted from later amounts of sick pay or even from the first weeks of earnings after recovery from sickness). (2) Others (mainly smaller private firms) deduct only the sickness benefit for the worker, ignoring what he may get for his dependants. (3) Still others deduct nothing for any sickness benefit for which a worker may be eligible. In the last two cases it might seem that the worker will be better off in sickness than at work. This is true for some, particularly salaried earners, but remember that if any employer pays anything to a wage-earner in sickness rarely does it exceed the basic wage. His average earnings may be much higher. (4) When the level of sick pay is small no deductions may be made for any sickness benefit. Changes in sick pay after the first weeks

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks.

In rare instances of persons who have been sick more than a few weeks the rate of sick pay will have changed. If the average is difficult to estimate write in the amounts thus: 4 weeks @ £10, 4 @ £5 10s, etc. After deductions of tax, etc. Note if only the amount of pay before deductions is known.

QUESTION 11 Income of self-employed

The income of the self-employed The income of the self-employed is sometimes difficult to ascertain. Four alternative methods of questioning that have been found to be helpful in previous research are listed. Our first aim is to find the figure for annual income before tax. Thus Q. 11. A(iv) is the crucial one and if you can get the answer to this do not press unduly for the answers to the preceding questions, but they are helpful in establishing that (iv) is in fact the figure you want. The alternative aim (if you cannot achieve the first) is to seek the amount obtained from the business, either Method B — net profit including money taken out for own use, or Method C, the sums actually taken out for personal use. Method D should only be tried if all else fails, and frankly, is not of much help. An accurate figure for income is important and you should if necessary take time to establish it. Method D "Turnover" = total receipts from sale of goods and services, less any discount allowed.

5.	Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received
	Income tax is usually deducted from you pay. Have you received a repayment of tax in the last yes ASK Q. 5(a)
	12 months? no DK SKIP TO Q.6
(a)	How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)
6.	Did you pay any income tax or surtax yes ASK Q.6(a) direct to the tax authorities last year? no DK SKIP TO Q.7
(a)	How much altogether? (TICK IF DOCUMENTS SEEN)
7.	Have you any expenses in going to work which are allowed for tax purposes, such as special clothing, laundry or use of equipment? yes ASK 0,710
(a)	How much a week are these expenses? no DK SKIP TO Q.8
	laundry estimated total
	special clothing per week in use of tools proter (SPECIFY)
8.	How much does it cost you to travel to and from work each week?
	(NOTE MILEAGE IF CAR)* AMOUNT IN SHILLINGS WRITE "O" IF NOTHING
9.	You have told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of paid
ded	holiday last year. How much pay after uctions did you receive on average per earnings
wee	K?
	WRITE "O" IF NOTHING average per week
10.	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of
sic	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FRON WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not same as average
sic	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? Inding any sickness benefit.* average per week
sic	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FRON WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? Inding any sickness benefit.* EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-EMPLOYED
sic you inc	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FRON WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? Linding any sickness benefit.* EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD *
sic you inc	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FRON WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did raceive on average per week? I mean not same as average earnings luding any sickness benefit.* average per week EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * HOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed
sic you inc	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not luding any sickness benefit.* average per week EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * HOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or settle expenses from the total.
sic you inc	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not luding any sickness benefit.* EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * HOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or DKA TRY METHOD B
sic you inc	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not average per veek EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-DMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD HOW much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed that after deducting depreciation allowances and business or sectice expenses from the total. DK TYPENETUOD B
sic you inc	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not same as average earnings average per veek EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * HOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or sictice expenses from the total. DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK DK D
sic you income i	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not luding any sickness benefit.* average per week EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * HOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed rax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or citice expenses from the total Now much depreciation? What was the total Income before allowance 1 Tax? What was the defence of the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed Tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or What was the total Income before allowance 1 Tax? What was the defence allowance 1 Tax 1) How much business or
sic you income i	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not mean not
sic you income i	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not luding any sickness benefit.* average per week EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * HOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed Tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or settice expenses from the total Income before allowance I tax? What was the total Income before allowance I tax? HOD MA HOW much depreciation?
sic you income i	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not same as average earnings average per veek EMPLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * HOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or the profit from the business? I mean the amount assessed tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or social expenses from the total. What was the total Income before allowance I tax? I) How much depreciation? I) How much business or practice expenses were lowable for tax purposes? (iv) So the net assessable Income was I) I2 months period FROM/TO THOD B How much net profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages?
sic you income i	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not liveling any sickness benefit.* ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * HOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or locatice expenses from the tofal. What was the total Income before allowance 1 tax? 1) How much depreciation? 2) How much depreciation? 2) How much depreciation? 3) How much depreciation?
sic you income i	FOR THOSE WITH ONE OR MORE WEEKS SICKNESS IN PREVIOUS 12 MONTHS You've told me you had weeks (FROM WORK RECORD) of kness. How much pay, after deductions, did receive on average per week? I mean not lidding any sickness benefit.* BALLOYED - SKIP TO 0.14 ASK SELF-EMPLOYED USE APPROPRIATE METHOD * HOD A How much was your income for the most recent 12 months period for which you can give the income before tax or that period from the business? I mean the amount assessed tax after deducting depreciation allowances and business or settlee expenses from the total. What was the total Income before allowance 1 tax? What was the total Income before allowance 1 tax? What was the total Income before allowance 1 tax? I) How much depreciation? II) How much business or practice expenses were lowable for tax purposes? I(V) So the net assessable Income was 1 Zenoths period FROM/TO THOD B How much not profit before tax do you get from the business including money taken out from your own use, after deducting all expenses and wages? TAY METHOD C

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: CODE 05 06. etc. IF 5th. 6th				
50	50	50	50	50	50			
×	Ø							
Q	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O			
51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55	51-55 £ s			
£s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	LS			
	03000							
(4)	Ø	X Y O	X Y O	X Y	X Y O			
56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60	56-60			
£S	£ s	£s	£s	£s	£ s			
61	61	61	61	61	61			
¥	0	×	×	×	×			
Q	0	X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O			
62-64	62-64	62-64	0 62-64	62-64	62-64			
shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings			
000	005	1						
65-67	-	65-67	65-67	65-67 shillings	65-67 shillings			
shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings	shillings			
005	015							
68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71	68-71			
Ø		×	X	×	X			
£s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£ s			
1000	1800	70.75	70.75	70.75	70.75			
72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75	72-75			
Ø	-	×	×	x	×			
£ s	£s	£s	£s	£s	£S			
07/94								
1 2 3		7 8 9		O6, etc.	R: CODE 05, IF 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD			
5 2 5	10-11	3 0 7	10-11	MEMBER OF	HOUSEHOLD			
0	(02)	03	04	10-11	10-11			
RIDE NO.				B. W. B. S.				
		13 15 15 15						
111111111111111111111111111111111111111		1						
10.15	10.15	10.15	10.15	10.15	12.15			
12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15			
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	4557							

QUESTION 12 Income tax

The informant will often know the approximate amount because profits or income from business fall under Schedule D. But we ask 12b to check that the informant is not including tax which is allowed for in other questions. For example, elsewhere we establish net income from dividends, but if here the informant adds £100, say, to the figure for tax to take account of tax on dividends deducted at source, we risk deducting the £100 twice by deducting it here as well. You should be warned that for this and other reasons the net income of the self-employed tends to be underestimated.

Weekly National Insurance contribution

Self-employed map pay 12s per week Self-employed women pay 17s 3d.

Self-employed men pay 21s, per week. Self-employed women pay 17s. 3d. per week. Boys and girls under 18 pay 11s. 10d. and 10s. 1d. respectively.

QUESTION 13 Fluctuation in Income

The self-employed will often have an income that fluctuates throughout the year — especially those on low incomes. For example, the scrap dealer or stall-holder may not do as well in the winter as he does in the summer. The professional architect and the free-lance photographer may be paid at very irregular intervals. We are particularly interested in fluctuations which may produce hardship for a household which is usually prosperous. But remember that though income may fluctuate (e.g. in winter, for a shop-keeper or free-lance interviewer the same amounts per month may be drawn out of the bank or spent. Living standards are not necessarily affected.

11. (cont)
METHOD C Do you draw sums of money regularly from the business for
your own use?
DNA) TRY METHOD D
(1) How much do you usually £ £ £ £ £
(ii) How often is that?
(iii) So the total taken out
(II) How offen is that? (III) So the total taken out for your own use in the past 12 months was
(iv) What was the remaining profit from the business?
profit from the business?
(v) So the net assessable income before tax was
METHOD D What was the total turnover* of the business during the most recent period of 12 months for which you have
figures?
2 2 3
12 months period FROM/TO
OFFICE USE ONLY net assessable income before tax
12. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY
Have you paid any income tax X yes ASK Q.12(a) or surtax in the last 12 months? Y no SKIP TO O
or surtax in the last 12 months? Y no O DK
I Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.14
2 3 3
(a) How much income tax?
(b) Does this income tax include
amounts deducted at source
on income, such as share divid-
ends or a pension? Amount, if any
(c) Did you receive any refunds
of Income tax or surtax in
Amount income tax, if any
Amount surtax, if any
(d) What is your weekly National Insurance contribution? *
OFFICE USE ONLY net annual income after tax
13. FOR SELF-EMPLOYED ONLY Has your income fluctuated X yes, considerably ASK Q.13(a)
in the last 12 months? Y yes, a little
0 no 1 DK} SKIP TO Q.14
2 Does Not Apply
(a) Why has it varied?
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE MAIN REASON CODE ONE ONLY
change of job seasonal variation
varying fortunes of
business
other
(b) Has this affected your standard of living? Have you experienced
any period of hardship in these 12 months?
WRITE IN ANSWER AND CODE IF HARDSHIP CODE ONLY standard affected
- yes, hardship - no hardship - OK, hardship
- no hardship
standard not affected
DK

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc, IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD		
			100000000000000000000000000000000000000	PIEPERS OF	HOUSEHOLD	
12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	12-15	
	43 mm				Bolling	
16	16	16	16	16	16	
16 X Y O I	16 X Y O I	16 X Y O I	16 X Y O I	16 X Y O I	16 X Y O I	
21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	21-24	
25	25	25	25	25	25	
25 X Y O I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y O I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	25 X Y 0 I 2	
5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	
8 26	8 26	8 26	8 26	8 26	8 26	
X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 I 2	

QUESTION 14 Second job

QUESTION 14 Second job

This will have been established in the earlier section on Employment. Repeat the question because earnings from subsidiary occupations tend to be forgotten. For example, painters and decorators may have done one remunerative weekend job for a few weeks several months earlier in the year. A gardener may have done some intensive paid work for various local people in the evenings and weekends of the summer months. Or a university lecturer may have had a remunerative consultancy or a series of well-paid broadcasts at some point in the year. Remember that extra earnings from a source other than usual employment may not be thought of as a second job. You should probe for all kinds of additional earnings, depending on the nature of the usual employment.

QUESTION 15

This is laid out as concisely as possible on one page and you are asked to ring 01, 02, 03, etc., as appropriate and then to enter the rates per week and amounts below, carefully writing in the code "01" (i.e. Family Allowances) "02" (i.e. Retirement Pension) and so on so that we are clearly aware of the allowances to which the amounts refer.

Amounts will sometimes be joint—e.g. retirement pension for man and wife—or will be for several members of the household—e.g. sickness benefit for man and wife and children. In these instances the amount should be entered (if necessary, after the interview) in one column only, under that member of household receiving the payment. Wherever possible encourage informants (especially when elderly) to show you the allowance or pension book.

CODE 01 Family Allowances

	First child	Second	Third s	subsequent	
up to April 1968	 nil	8s.	10s.	15s.	
after April 1968	nil	15s.	17s.	17s.	
counting children under	up to 19 if :	still in full-tim	e education	n or college or a	n
apprentice on low wages.					

CODE 02 Retirement Pension
Note that the actual amounts vary widely. Increased pensions are paid if retirement
is deferred. There are now in addition small graduated state pensions (averaging about
3s.) and pensions may be reduced because of earnings or a deficient contribution
record. Note that some of these points also apply to other Pensions and
supplementary benefits can be combined in a single payment of the proposition of resupplementary benefit and wherever possible we should like you to list the amount
separately (as well as the fact that it is being received). But whenever the rate given
to you exceeds the standard rate below you should check the reason.

ľ	Single person (husband)			10s.	
	Wife's income		£2	16s.	
	1st dependent child	 	£1	5s. 17s.	
	2nd dependent child			178.	ou.

depend on the contribution re	COL CL.		CA	10s.	60
Single person					
Married woman				16s.	
1st dependent child			£1	5s.	
Each subsequent child				17s.	Ud.

Each subsequent child Its. Uc. CODE 16 Supplementary Benefit

The former "national assistance". Rent is sometimes paid direct to the landlord by the Supplementary Benefits Commission. There is a check later that the amount is known and counted as income.

CODE 07 Industrial InJury Benefit
£6 7s. 0d. (with additions for dependants) is payable for the first 26 weeks after injury after which the injured person goes before a Board to have his injury assessed for an individual disablement pension.

CODES 08 and 09 Industrial and Disablement Pensions

The 100 per cent rate is £7 12s. 0d. (with additions for dependants). CODE 09:
Note that these are war pensions, not service pensions included under occupational pensions later in Q. 19.
CODE 10 Maternity Allowance

The standard rate of maternity allowance is £4 a week. It is paid to women who have been paying full national insurance contributions. It begins 11 weeks before the expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

expected confinement and ends after the sixth week following it.

CODE 11 Maternity Grant
This grant is £22 either for home or hospital confinement.

CODE 14 Single Grant
This is officially described as an exceptional needs grant. The Ministry of Social
Security has replaced the former National Assistance Board and you may need to
explain "a grant from the Assistance". Probe carefully for this for all income units
who are not employed, whether or not they receive supplementary benefit. A large
number of people obtain single sective supplementary benefit. Note also that since you
are not made to be a period of 12 months there will be instances of people now in work
who obtained a grant at an earlier point in the year.

TS 3 p 18 Q 15 GOVERNMENT BENEFITS 3017 23 01 0 4 05 FIRST BENEFIT received: col 38 code type col 39 Amount last 92 week (0000 = cols nothing) 43 S Weekly avercols £ age amount (for weeks 44-47 received & S excl. single grants) Total amount 48**-**51 £s onl last year SECOND BENEFIT received: col 52 code type col 53 Amount cols £ last week S SE. Weekly average 61 amount S Total amount cols 62last year code type TIRD BENEFIT cols 68last SL week cols 72-75 Weekly € 1 average S amount Total amount last year

76- 79

DO NOT PUNCH: reference only

INCOME Section



			Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF MFMBERS OF	: CODE 05, 5th, 6th HOUSEHOLD
14. FOR ALL EMPLOYED AND SELF-EMPLOYED (a) Can you tell me how much you earned * not earning from second	nd ich	1000	27-31	27-31_	27-31	27-31	27-31	27-31
In a second job or in casual earnings	ast vk		0	0	X	X	X	X
last week?	ax ast wk		1 3	1 5	L S	1 5	LS	5
(b) How much would you say you earned altogether for a second job	or in		32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35	32-35
casual and part-time earnings during the last 12 months - whether	or not							
to earnings you told me about earlier, and including walte in	othing N				X	X 3	£ X	£ X
fees and consultancies, and deducting any expenses. ESTIMATED				1				
[before/after] tax								
New 11d like to ask about pensions allowances or benefits fro	om the		36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37
Government. Do you receive or have you received in the last 12 m	DITTIS d		0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1	0 1
50- 02 Retirement (old age) pension	bou		0 2	0 2	0 2	0 2	0 2	0 2
	nother)		0 3	0 3 0 4	0 3	0 3 0 4	0 3 0 4	0 3
CO8-12 * 04 Sickness benefit O CO8-24 O5 Unemployment benefit			0 5	0 5	0 5	0 5	0 5	0 5
F CO8-36 * O6 Supplementary benefit (national assistance) Industrial injury benefit			0 6 7	0 6 7	0 6 7	0 6 7	0 6 7	0 6 7
CO8-60 O8 Industrial disablement pension			0 8	0 8	0 8	0 8	0 8	0 8
C CO9-12 O9 War disability pension E CO9-24 IO Maternity allowance				10	1 0	1 0	1 0	1 0
CO9-36 II Maternity grant U CO9-48 12 Death grant			1	1 2	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2 3	1 2
S CO9-60 13 Redundancy payment (from Ministry of Labour)	from		1 3	1 3	1 3	1 3		1 3
the Ministry of Social Security)			1 4 5	1 4	1 4	1 4 5	1 4 5	1 4 5
C10-24 15 Other (SPECIFY) 16 None of these SKIP TO Q.17			1 6			1 6	1 6	1 6
IF ANY CODED INSERT CODE IN COLUMN	V	1000	04					- V
AND ASK (a) Did you receive it for last week?	yes no		(O	X	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ
(b) How much a week do (did) you receive and for how many			12319	Proposition of				
weeks have (did) you receive(d) that rate? WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE I	IN AMT		£ 5	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£s
rete per yeek \$2-16	EEK		0216					
number of weeks 3 OFFICE:								
previous rate per wk OFFICE:								
number of weeks yrly to	otal							
single amt if any INSERT CO	ODE		10					
2nd Benefit WRITE IN ANSWER WRITE	IN ANT		£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
WRITE IN ANSWER			0000					
rate per veek number of veeks 70 Vkly a								
previous rate per wk OFFICE								
number of weeks yrly t	otal							
single amt if any INSERT C	CODE		11					
3rd Benefit			£ 5	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
LAST W	IN AMT VEEK		0000					
rate per veck OFFICE								
number of weeks wkly a previous rate per wk OFFICE	verage							
number of weeks orly t	total							
single amt if any \$12.								
4th Benefit		1						
WRITE IN BENEFIT AND								
ANY FURTHER AMOUNTS AS NECESSARY						1	The same	
						10000		
					100000		3000	
						1	13333	
						-		No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other party of the Concession, Name of Street, or other pa

QUESTION 16 Supplementary Benefit

It is most important that you should not overlook anyone who may be receiving or who has received supplementary benefit. There are two problems. One is, as noted above, that an informant may neglect to tell you that a standard benefit, like retirement pension and sickness benefit, is in fact supplemented. The other is that the official term "supplementary benefit" is fairly new. You may therefore have to prompt "supplementary assistance?", 'national assistance? "or "public assistance?".

QUESTION 16(c) Rent paid by Supplementary Benefits Commission

If the rent is in fact paid by the S.B.C. we shall be asking later how much that is.

QUESTION 17 Single Grant

A single payment may be made to meet an exceptional need — such as bedding, clothing or household equipment. It may also be made to meet charges for glasses, dentures or dental treatment obtained through the National Health Service.

QUESTION 18 Income in last year at work

Note that you have already asked how many years it is since such a man last worked (in Section II). Now you are asking for the actual year when last at work, and, if it is 1955 or a later year, for the wage and household income. Do not neglect to find the composition of the household at that time (for example, write: man, wife and adult single son, or, man, wife and wife's widowed mother). We realise memories may be faulty but most people remember the last occasion they were at work and we are anxious (for retired and disabled persons, for example) to get a rough estimate of their fall in income upon giving up work. In the office we shall of course allow for average wage increases in the intervening years in interpreting the information you collect.

QUESTION 19 Employer's pension

The question is in a form which allows for the possibility of an expoliceman, ex-serviceman or ex-civil servant drawing a pension though still holding a subsequent job. Service pensions should be included here but not war pensions, which have been covered in Q. 15. As before: Strike out Before or After Tax as appropriate.

15
16. IF SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT RECEIVED LAST YEAR (CODE OG Q-LGT)
* Did anyone advise you to apply for supplementary benefit (national assistance) or was it your own idea?
X yes, advised SKK Q.16(a) Yes, was in yes SKIP TO Q.17 SKIP TO Q.17 Yes
(b) IF CURRENTLY RECEIVING SUPPLEMENTARY BENEFIT
Do you feel embarrassed or unconfortable unconfortable about getting it or do you accept it just like a pension or any other kind of income? Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.17
(c) Do you pay the rent yourself or Does Not Apply do you have an arrangement with paid by housewife
do you have an arrangement with "the supplementary" (or national assistance office) to pay it direct to the landlord? Mathematical paid by Supplementary Benefits paid by Benefits paid by Bene
17. IF SINGLE GRANT(S) RECEIVED LAST YEAR FROM MINISTRY (CODE 4, Q.15)
* Can you tell me how you came to get this and how much it is for? (each grant)
WRITE IN ANSWER
18. FOR MEN AGED 18 AND OVER NEITHER IN PAID EMPLOYMENT NOR SELF- EMPLOYED IN LAST 12 MONTHS. In what year did you last work full-time (that is, 30 hours or more in a week)? WRITE IN Year 19 IF 1955 OR LATER ASK Q.18(a) IF 1954 OR EARLIER SKIP TO 0.19
never Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.19
(a) What were your earnings in
(a) What were your earnings in the last week you worked full-time, after deductions?
(b) And roughly what would you
say was the total income of the household in that week? (c) Were the members of the
household then the same as
they are today? (d) IF DIFFERENT Who were
In the household then? * USE ONLY
19. FOR ALL. Have you received in the last 12 months a pension from
a former employer? yes, central or local govt, armed forces) ASK yes, other employer's pensions (Q.19(a) no) SKIP TO Q.20
(a) How much?
per week
OR per month
Payment last wk OFFICE and
Payment not USE last received last vk 2 2 ONLY year
(b) How many years did you serve for pension?

(32)(2)3500								
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06, IF 5th, OF HOUSEHOLD	CODE OS,			
01	02	03		OF HOUSEHOLD)			
36	36	36	36	36	36			
X	X Y O	X	X	X	X			
X Y O	0	X Y O	X Y O	0	0			
	2 3	2	2	2 3	2			
2 3 4 5 6 7	3 4	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	3	3			
5	4 5 6	5	5	4 5 6 7	5			
7	7			7	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7			
37	37	37	37	37	37 X Y O			
X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y 0 I 2	X Y O	X			
0	0	0	0	0	0			
2	2	2		2	2			
3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4			
5	5	5	5	5	5			
Ø	0	6	6	6	6			
38	38	38	38	38	38			
X	X	X	X	×	- X Y			
0	0	0	0	0	0			
39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42	39-42			
43	43	43	43	43	43			
X	X	X	X	X	X			
0	0	9	0	0	0			
44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47	44-47			
48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51	48-51			

QUESTION 20 Miscellaneous allowances and cash income

The various kinds of income have been laid out as compactly as possible but remember that two or more may need to be coded and you should prompt carefully. Underneath describe the type of allowance (so that we know to which code a particular amount refers) and the amount per week or per month. Ring either "1" or "2" depending on whether the allowance did in fact cover last week and strike out "Before" or "After" tax as appropriate. Make sure that in the case of allowances of husbands temporarily away from home that you have not already written in his earnings earlier as a member of the household. If you have do not write in any amount he pays. All we want here is any income which is not covered by earlier entries.

QUESTION 20(b) Allowances for separated and divorced wives

Some wives receive money direct from their husbands (or via the court). Others have court orders but these are signed over to the Supplementary Benefits Commission, which collects the money and pays the mother a standard weekly allowance. We therefore want to avoid counting the amount in Q. 20 if that amount is already included in the figure for supplementary benefit listed under Q. 15. We also want to be able to sort out irregular payments of both money from court orders and supplementary benefit. Check carefully in all these instances and write a note if anything needs clarification. Fatherless families form a small proportion of the total sample of households. Where money from court orders is paid irregularly and the mother claims weekly from the Supplementary Benefits Office she might not always claim the full amount, or may delay her claim in which case she loses benefit. Check to see if such loss is occurring.

QUESTION 21 Allowances and sums paid to others

This question complements some of the sub-questions in Q. 20. Here we are concerned to find out about all cash payments or allowances amounting to at least 10s. a week or £25 a year. Note that married children frequently pay rent or bills for elderly parents and old people sometimes make considerable cash gifts to their children. Examples are payments for grand-children's clothing or holidays, payment of T.V. rentals and licence, cash gift for car.

QUESTION 22 Tax relief

Our object is to gain further evidence about reciprocal aid but also to help us in interpreting the figures for earnings and deductions given earlier. Note that you are not expected to probe for amounts.

QUESTION 23

QUESTION 28

Property income is considerable for a small percentage of informants and tends to be of two types: income from only one or two houses and income from a range of properties. With a few people considerable time may need to be spent on getting a reliable answer to this question. Net income after tax may not be known so we deliberately seek gross income before tax, then expenses, and only finally income after tax. You may not be able to get the third but make sure you get a figure for the first. It may also be difficult to secure a figure for expenses of rates and repairs but remember that property-owners will often know the total sums entered on their income tax returns. It may even be helpful to remind informants of this: "I mean the total like that in your income tax return—gross income less expenses." Note that many owner-occupiers and tenants rent rooms and flats to others in their accommodation. Do not count the rent from a boarder living in the household.

20. ASK ALL	any of the following in the	a last 12 months?								
PROMPT VERY CAREFU TICK IF DOCUMENTS	LLY, CODE ALL THAT APPLY AN	ND ASK Q.20(a) FOR ALL.								
X An annuity (e.g. th Y A gratuity or a lum gift on retiremen	(An annuity (e.g. through private insurance) (H.B. NOT DIVIDENDS) A natuity of a lump sun like an employer's redundancy payment or a gift on retirement or marriane?									
O Income from trust or covenant I Money from a court order or voluntary payment from the children's father (NOT FORCES ALLOTMENT) ASK 0.20(a) and (b)										
2 Allowances from relatives who are members of armed forces or merchant										
navy away from home 3 Other allowances from husbands and others tomporarily away from home										
4 Regular cash help or allowances from grandparents, parents, children or other relatives or from friends 5 A money gift of more than £25 (or 10s. a week) from any of your										
family, relatives	or triends									
7 Friendly Society, v 8 Any other benefits 9 None of these	s (e.g. pension, sick or s coluntary society or Britis under private sickness or SKIP TO Q.21	accident insurance								
	3.1.1.0 4.2.									
name of allowance										
amount per weekOR per month	bef taxbef tax	bef tax OFF ant USE last ONLY week								
AND total last 12 months	bef aft tax bef aft	bef tax ONLY week								
Payment last wk Payment not	1 1	OFF amt USE last								
received last wk	2 2 DIVORCED OR UNMARRIED MOTHE	2 ONLY week RS (OR WIFE'S CHILDREN								
OF A PREVIOUS MARRI COURT ORDER AND SUPPLEM	IAGE IF UNDER 16) WHO ARE R MENTARY BENEFIT.	ECEIVING MONEY FROM A								
May I just check? Is to by you or collected by	the court order received the Supplementary Benefits	collected by S.B.C.								
by you or collected by the Supplementary Bonefits collected by S.B.C. Commission (National Assistance office)? * DK MRITE IN ANY COMMENT ANDEL ABOUT REGULARITY AND MANNER OF RECEIPT OF INCOME										
MANNER OF RECEIPT OF	INCOME									
	ur income are you supportin n an allowance to a parent, le, of at least IOs. a week ts or paying a bill amounti									
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mear former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year. (a) Who to?		g or helping anyone child, relative or yes ASK Q.21(a)								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a pay-		g or helping anyone child, relative or yes ASK Q.21(a) ng no OK) SKIP TO Q.22								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I meat former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes	ur income are you supporting an allowance to a parent, le, of at least lOs. a week sor paying a bill amount le.	g or helping anyone child, relative or in yes ASK Q.21(a) no OK OK OFFICE amt USE last								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I meat former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes	ur income are you supporting an allowance to a parent, le, of at least lOs. a week sor paying a bill amount le.	g or helping anyone child, relative or in yes ASK Q.21(a) no SKIP TO Q.22 OFFICE amt USE last 1 ONLY week								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I made former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least \$25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes (d) How much in single payments altogether last year?	ur incone are you supporting an allowance to a parent, is, of at least 10s, a week so repying a bill amount?	or helpinn anyone child, relative or yes ASK Q.21(a) no os SKIP TO Q.22 OFFICE amt USE last OFFICE amt USE last OFFICE amt USE last OFFICE amt USE last ONLY week								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean for more wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yea (d) How much in single payments allogether last year? 22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look	ur income are you supporting an allowance to a parent, le, of at least los. a week so or paying a bill amount! I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	or helpinn anyone child, relative or yes ASK Q.21(a) no SKIP TO Q.22 OFFICE amt USE last ONLY veek 2 OFFICE amt USE last ONLY veek iff and children of other than wife or relative)								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I meat former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year! (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look. 0 any type of cove	ur incone are you supporting an allowance to a parent, is, of at least 10s, a week so repying a bill amount?	or helpinn anyone child, relative or yes ASK Q.21(a) no SKIP TO Q.22 OFFICE amt USE last ONLY veek 2 OFFICE amt USE last ONLY veek iff and children of other than wife or relative)								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week! yes (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look O any type of cove I life insurance 2 none of above 3 DK	ur income are you supporting an allowance to a parent, le, of at least los. a week is or paying a bill amount? I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	or helpinn anyone child, relative or yes ASK Q.21(a) no SKIP TO Q.22 OFFICE amt USE last 1 ONLY veek 2 OFFICE amt USE last ONLY veek iffe and children 1 Offer than wife or relative)								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive a X the support of a y someone to look 0 any type of cove Ilfe insurance 2 none of above 23. Have you received a 24. In the support of a bove 3 none of above 3	ur income are you supporting an allowance to a parent, le, of at least 10s. a week to or paying a bill amount? I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	or helpinn anyone child, relative or children chil								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week! yes (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look O any type of cove I life insurance 2 none of above 3 DK	ur income are you supporting an allowance to a parent, le, of at least 10s. a week to or paying a bill amount? I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	or helpinn anyone child, relative or yes ASK Q.21(a) no SKIP TO Q.22 OFFICE amt USE last 1 ONLY veek 2 OFFICE amt USE last ONLY veek iffe and children 1 Offer than wife or relative)								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yea (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look. 0 any type of cove I life insurance 2 none of above 3 DK 23. Have you received flat or room (eve house or flat) in the (a) How many different (b) How many different (a) How many different (a) How many different (b) How many different (c) How many d	ur income are you supporting an allowance to a parent, le, of at least los. a week so or paying a bill amount? I label last your for relative other than your vafter the house or children and to pay for the educat any income from property and joining your own last 12 months?	or helpinn anyone child, relative or children chil								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £75 a year! (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look. 0 any type of cove I life insurance 2 none of above 2 no common to look. 23. Have you received if a first in the common for look of the common for look of the common for look. (a) How many different have you received? (b) About how much was coress amount you received? (b) About how much was coress amount you received?	ir income are you support in an allowance to a parent, le, of at least 10s, a week to or paying a bill amount? I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	or helpinn anyone child, relative or children chil								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £75 a year! (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look. 0 any type of cove I life insurance 2 none of above 2 no common to look. 23. Have you received if a first in the common for look of the common for look of the common for look. (a) How many different have you received? (b) About how much was coress amount you received? (b) About how much was coress amount you received?	ir income are you support in an allowance to a parent, le, of at least 10s, a week to or paying a bill amount? I l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l	or helpinn anyone child, relative or children chil								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I most former wife, for examp or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yes no (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look at Y someone to look of the year of the year of above 5 DK 23. Have you received? (a) How many different have you received? (b) About how much was gross amount you receithe last 12 mths befor (c) How much did your come to? (incl. paying rates and repairs)	ir income are you support in an allowance to a parent, is, of at least 10s, a week to or paying a bill amount? I l l 2 2 Interpretation of the second of t	or helpinn anyone child, relative or child or children of children children of children children children of a relative children of children								
21. FOR ALL. From you elsewhere? I mean former wife, for example or occasional cash gift to at least £25 a year (a) Who to? (b) How much per wk? (c) Was there a payment last week? yea (d) How much in single payments altogether last year? 22. Did you receive a X the support of a Y someone to look. 0 any type of cove I life insurance 2 none of above 3 DK 23. Have you received? (14) How much was you received? (b) About how much was gross amount you received? (b) About how much was gross amount you received? (c) How much did your come to? (incl. paying the last 12 mths befor (c) How much did your come to? (incl. paying time.)	ir income are you support in an allowance to a parent, is, of at least 10s, a week to or paying a bill amount? I l l 2 2 Interpretation of the second of t	or helpinn anyone child, relative or child or children or ch								

_						
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER: 06, etc. IF : MEMBERS OF HO	CODE 05,
					MEMBERS OF HO	DUSEHOLD
Н	52	52	52	52	52	52
H						THE REAL PROPERTY.
	×	×	X	X	×	X
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
П	1	1	1	1	1	
н			27.00			No. of Concession, Name of Street, or other
ш	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
Ш	4	4	4	4	4	4
ш	5	5	5	5	5	5
П	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	6 7 8	6 7 8	5 6 7 8
Н	8	8	8	8 9	8 9	8 9
H	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56	53-56
1	JJ-J0	75-70	77.70			
ш						
ш						
		103050				Barrier St. St.
	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60	57-60
Н		61	61	61	61	61
Н	61	01	01	01	01	-
	×	×	X	X	X	×
П	X Y O	X Y O	Y	Y	X Y O	X Y O
П	1	i	Ĭ	Ĭ	i	1
П						
	62	62	62	62	62	62
П	*	Y	×	×	X	×
П	0	0	0	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66	63-66
	63=60	05-00	05 00			
	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
		200				
	71	71	71	71	71	71
	×	X	×	X	X	×
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
	1	0	-	Y 0 1 2 3	-	1
	72 72	7 2 3 72	72 72		Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3 72 X Y 0
	72	72	72	72	72	72
	Ó	Ó	0	72 X Y 0	72 X Y 0	Ŷ
П	0	0	0	0	0	0
	77.76	77 76	73-76	73-76	73-76	73-76
	73-76	73-76	13-10	13-10	1,5-10	
		The second second				The second second

NB It is a montgage a montgage a montgage to Poebt.

QUESTION 25(a) Private and business accommodation

Count as "business" accommodation any accommodation which counts for purposes of offsetting tax. This may include a study room for some teachers, for example.

QUESTION 25(e) Rate rebate or reduction

Note that many councils pay rebates twice a year.

QUESTION 25(h) Mortgage

The informant may know the total sum paid in the previous year but not the division of the sum between interest and repayments of principal. Yet it is essential for us to find how much of the peyment represents capital repayments and how much interest payments, because otherwise we cannot work out housing costs which are comparable with costs incurred by households paying rent. In many instances a monthly or annual payment slip will show the two amounts and the informant should be encouraged to look this up. Note that if the informant still cannot give you the answer we have provided certain questions on the right-hand side of the page which will allow us to make a reliable estimate. You should note certain details in the

- (a) source of loan or mortgage;
 (b) term of repayment;
 (c) number of years paid;
 (d) amount of loan.

Please make special note if the repayment of a mortgage is covered by an endowment policy and note the amount and frequency of the premium. As elsewhere put a tick in the small box or make a note if you are fortunate enough to be shown documents.

QUESTION 25(i) Value of house/flat

Ask for an estimate and only show Flashcard No. 3 if the informant hesitates in giving an answer and you judge that it would be appropriate. Always insert the code number as given on the Flashcard, even if you also obtain an exact estimate.

QUESTION 25(1) Government's Mortgage Scheme Note that, broadly, this is advantageous only to a householder with relatively low income who does not expect to pay tax at the standard rate in the foresecable future.

Code householder only.	
caravan	
24. Is this house that rented or owned (i.e. by the householder)?	
X Owner occupied: fully owned } ASK 0.25	
O Rented: from local council	
privately - furnished	
2 privately - unfurnished 3 privately - with farm, business premises	
Frivately - vith farm, business premises Rent free: because of present or previous employment To reasons other than employment TO 0.28	
5 for reasons other than employment TO 0.28 6 DK SKIP TO 0.29	
25. IF HOUSEHOLDER IS OWNER OCCUPIER	10
(a) Does the dwelling include business as Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.26	X
well as private accommodation? yes ASK Q.25(a)(i)	Ŷ
no SKIP TO Q.25(b)	0
(a)(i) How many rooms are used for business? number (b) How much ground rent, feu duty (Scotland)	
chief rent, do you pay?	
(c) How much did you pay last year in rates? emount £ (d) How much in water rates (if not	- 11
chief rent, do you pay? (c) Now much did you pay last year in rates? (d) Now much did you pay last year in rates? (d) Now much in water rates (if not included in (c) ?? (e) Do you get a reduction under the rates rebate schere? yes	
(e) Do you get a reduction under the rates rebate scheme? yes	Ĉ
F YES How much is it per year DK	0
(f) Have you already deducted this figure from the amount yes you have just given me for rates?	1
(g) When did you buy this house?	2
MORTGAGE PAYERS ONLY £ s d	12-1
(h) What is the total monthly payment? 19-5-0 OFFICE total	0.30
* How much of this is interest?	023
And how much capital repayments? OFFICE	16-1
Other, if any (e.g. insurance premium USE on building) SPECIFY ONLY	ALT
	01-
ASK ALL (i.e. FULLY OWNING AND PAYING MORTGAGE) (i) How much do you estimate your house (and garden) to be worth at present? SHOW FLASHCRAD NO.3 **	20
present? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3 *	
WRITE IN YOUR ESTIMATE informant's estimate f 400 code	01.0
AND NOTE PEASON OFFICE	21-2 £
USE ONLY	070
Do you pay an insurance premium on the house or flat (not contents)	26-2
annual premium f insured value of house in hundreds	An
of pounds	00
(j) Has your employer helped you with a loan or grant in purchasing your house? yes	29
IF YES grant: How much?no	(Y
lonn: At what interest rate?	
(k) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for alterations, decorations or repairs to your home (not business, and including paint and tools for work by solf)?	
and tools for work by self)?	
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS	
(1) And you are being for a market of the Company o	30
(1) Are you applying for a mortgage under the Government's new option mortgage scheme? * yes)	y
no SKIP TO Q.30	C
DNA DK)	0
344	
	1
	183
	mai

ı	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER	R: CODE 05,
ı	77	77	77	77	77	
ı	×	(2)	X	X	X	77 X Y
•	0	9	0	0	Y	Ö
ı	2 3	2	2	2 3	2 3	2
	4	4	3 4	4	4	2 3 4
	9 5	5 6	9 5	5 6	5	5
0	1 2	3 4 5	6 7 8	9	19:	5
XXX	5 2	5 2 3	3 3 0	2	17	,
0		6	2		1131	2
		721			131	
		031	-			
1	0	231	. 25			
Š	1					
0	7					. 60
2					1 1	1 2 1
-15					du	ey white
	7 AS	K:	T BE DIVIDED		-	one.
>	So	urce of loan	Build			
Ĭ	Te	rm of repaym	ent 50	, ear (es	N) P.T.	
3	Nu	mber of year	s paid	bout L	200 1	-4en 2.
20		OUNT OF TOAM		1,000 61	together	3
	1F	AMOUNTS FOR	BUSINESS/FA	R1 AND		The state of
25		ME CANNOT BE	SEPARATED			
0	D es	timated value	e of house/bus	usiness	inal	_
-28	111	sured value	or nouse/bus	(conte	ents)	
E	7					
9			2	310		
2			d	00	9	
			1	0	- (1	
				21.0	1 col	1
			1	510	an	unte
	10 1000				D	nict !

QUESTION 27(a)

Our object is to try to find what rent might be paid in normal circumstances in that area for such accommodation. We have asked you to make an estimate in the light of your knowledge of the area if the informant cannot make such an estimate.

QUESTION 28(a) Years on list

Sometimes the tenant will have taken on a tenancy from a member of the family who has died or moved away. Code "inherited tenancy" in all instances except that of a woman who has become the tenant through the death or absence of her husband.

QUESTION 28(d) Reason for obtaining council accommodation

Interpret "inheriting tenancy" as above. Although more than one reason may be advanced code what the informant considers to be the chief one.

QUESTION 28(e) Rent reduction or rebate

Broadly three types of scheme have been introduced. Some councils operate an automatic differential rents scheme and some informants may have their rents reduced initially upon the introduction of the scheme. But in this sort of scheme most people will not know whether or not their rents are "reduced". The second scheme is one where the tenant has to apply for a reduction of rent he expects to pay in the future, upon test of means. The third scheme is one where the tenant applies for a rebate of rent paid in the past, on test of means. We are primarily concerned wth the second and third schemes here.

26. IF HOUSEHOLDER PAYS RENT		31-34
	Does Not Apply	
(a) How much do you pay a week in rent?		5
(b) Do you have a rent holiday?		35-37
yes no of wks rent	OFFICE total	3
	JSE rent	
(c) Do you pay rates in addition?	ONLY last year	70
	ves	38 X
IF YES amount general rates last yr	no	Y
amount water rates last yr	DK	0
(d) Have you had a rates rebate?	yes	1
IF YES (i) How much was it? SPECIFY PERI (ii) Did you get it as a lump sum payment or was it deducted from your rates or	ODno	2 3
or was it deducted from your rates or	leducted from rent	3
rent?	leducted from rates	5
	ump sum payment	6
(e) Does your rent include: lighting other servi	ce or cormodity 5	
PROMPT AND CODE ANY gas 2 electric po	wer 6	
THAT APPLY meals 4 DK	8	
(f) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for	altonations	
(f) How much have you spent in the last 12 months for decorations or repairs (including paint or tools for Total £	work by yourself)?	
DESCRIBE LITERS IS NECESSARY Total £		
DESCRIBE ITEMS IF NECESSARY AND COSTS	OFFICE total	39-42
	ONLY housing	
07 15 10105101050 050 05170	cost	
27. IF HOUSEHOLDER RENTS PRIVATELY	-1 CKID TO 0 00	43
(a) Is this accommodation owned Y yes ASK Q.27(ply SKIP TO Q.28	X
by your employer? O no I DK SKIP TO Q		0
I DK } SKIP TO Q		1
IF YES (i) Do you pay less than it 2 yes ASK Q.27(would cost if you rented it in the 3 no) SKIP TO 0		2 3
would cost if you rented it in the ordinary way? 4 DK SKIP TO Q	.27(b)	4
IF VEC (11) II		44-46
IF YES (II) How much extra rent per year would you expect to pay if you were renting it privately? * GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN £		5
GIVE YOUR ESTIMATE IF INFORMANT UNCERTAIN £	extra rent per yr	
		47
(iii) Would you have to leave this house/flat if you stopped working for him or when you retire?	yes	X
Stepped not king for what of when you reffre:	no DK	Y
(b) Are you on a council housing list?		
yes, entire household AS yes, part of household AS	K 0.27(b)(i)	1
		2 3
4 DK SKII	P TO Q.30	4
		48
(1) How long?	number of years	
THE THE PERSON OF THE PERSON O	CVID TO 0 70	49
(a) How long were you (the tenant) on the	SKIP TO Q.30	^
list before getting council accommodation?	nerited tenancy	Y
	nber of years	-
(b) When was this house/flat built?		50
	before war	X
	1946-1954	Y
	1955 or later	0
		51-52
(c) How long have you been living in council accommoda	rears years	
(d) Why did you get a council house/flat when X inher	rited tenancy	X X
(d) Why did you get a council house/flat when X inher you did? Was it because you reached the top Y bad? of the list or were there other reasons?	nousing	Y
		0
PROMPT CODE 2 other (SE		1 2
ONLY 3 solely to	op of list	2 3
4 DK		4
(e) Do you know if the council operates a differential rebate scheme to adjust rents to needs? yes ASK	Q.28(e)(i)	54 X
no) cuis	TO 0 30	Y
no DK SKIF	O TO Q.30 (ASK 0.28(a)	0
(1) Have you had your rent reduced or rent redu	no rent reduction	1
obtained a rebate, or have you applied applied, but not had a reduction or a rebate? not appli		2 3
other (SF	PECIFY) Q.30	4
DK		5
(11) Do you know by how much?		The state of the s
		100000000000000000000000000000000000000

QUESTION 29(c) Estimate of market rent

Proceed as for Q. 27(a)

QUESTION 30(a) Income from lodgers or boarders

Be careful not to obtain an inflated total. Amounts may vary according to numbers of boarders and, if necessary, write down separate amounts on this page. If the informant has difficulty in producting an average per week or total in year, obtain last week's GROSS income (taking into account number of boarders) and then work back to get an estimate for the year.

QUESTION 30(c) Net income

Carefully prompt for services and the cost of providing these services so that you can make an estimate of NET income—"profit" as some people will understand it. In some instances you will have to write down figures for gross amount received and an estimate of the cost of different services. If the informant does not know what his net income has been, make an estimate on the basis of what he tells you about gross payments and cost of services and expenses. Try to obtain a figure net of any tax paid. As before, note that if you cannot do this, you can strike out "after" tax in the box provided. We are asking you to provide a figure both for last week and last year. There may be changes in income (due to loss or arrival of boarders) during the year which are revealed in interview. Remember also that costs may be as great or even greater than receipts. In these cases write in "O" and make a note.

QUESTION 32 Value of own food or poultry

Try to obtain a weekly average of the value of using own garden, allotment and farm produce. Do not waste too much time on produce amounting in value to less than 10s, a week. Be careful not to give an inflated estimate of the saving. Husbands sometimes exaggerate the value of what they grow in a large garden. What you want is an estimate of what it would cost in the shops to purchase the kind of produce consumed in the home which is grown by the household, LESS all expenses. For a small-holding or farm this means taking account of purchases of stock or seed, wages, payments of fuel bills, etc., in the same way as earlier you explored the income of the self-employed. the income of the self-employed

QUESTION 33 Total income last year

In some instances you may have difficulty with an informant who, though willing to answer other questions, is unwilling to answer questions on income, or an informant who is vague or uncertain about details. By adopting a matter of fact approach or by coming back to these questions after dealing with the rest of the questionnaire in an interview, you may overcome the difficulty. If the questionn remain unanswered, try the question here as given, adding any other explanation according to your individual style or to the circumstances of the situation. Show the Flashcard and the do your best to arrive at a specific amount. Also do your best to check: "Does that include family allowances, pensions, etc.?" You may be surprised sometimes to find that the informant gradually undends and is prepared to answer many preceding questions. You should also do your best to check whether the total given includes other income units in the household. Try to establish totals for these units in the same way.

29. IF HOUSEHOLDER LIVES RENT FREE Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.30	Y Y O 1 2 3 4	3 5	4 5 6 2 3 3	68			
	Inft		2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF	: CODE 05,
30. FOR ALL	10-1		10-11	10-11	10-11	MEMBERS OF I	HOUSEHOLD
Do you receive any payments from lodgers or boarders?	12	2	02	03	04	12	12
yes, lodger(s) yes, boarder(s) no OK) SKIP TO 0.31	Č		ě	Š	X Y 0	X Y O	X Y 0
(a) About how much have you received in the last 12 months before allowing for expenses? OR total in last year* (b) Do you provide any of the following services without additional charge? Light breakfast and one neal 4 launtry 7 PROMPT - heat 2 all neals 5 other 8							
OODE ALL; breakfast only 3 cleaning 6 none 9 THAT APPLY (c) Can you say how much income you get each week last vk [bef/art] tax after allowing for the cost of providing these services and paying tax? *	17-2	S	13-16 £ s	13-16 £ s	13-16 £ s	13-16 £ s	13-16 £ s
total last yr bef/aft tax	3		£	£	3	3	3
31. Is there a garage attached to the accommodation or do you own or rent one elsewhere? yes, attached yes, elsewhere ASK Q.31(a)	21		21 X	21 X	21 X Y	21 X Y 0	21 X Y 0
no DK SKIP TO Q.32	22-2		22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
(a) Have you sub-let the garage separately yes I amount last vk in the last 12 months? no 2		S	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s	£ s
IF YES How much do you get per week after deducting expenses? total last yr (in £'s only)	3		£	£	3	£	3
32. Do you grow any of your own food or keep poultry either in the garden or yes, own ground/garden ASK grounds by the home or elsewhere? * yes, allotment, etc Q. elsewhere [32(a)]	29 X		29 X	29 X	29 X Y	29 X Y	29 X Y
no DK SKIP TO Q.33	6		0	9	0	0	0
(a) How much a week on average do you think you save yourself and your family by eating or using the things you grow - I mean the price in the shops of the things you use at home, but deducting all	30-3 £	3	30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s	30-33 £ s
your costs and expenses? anount NOTE ANY VARIATION IN YEAR							
33. ASK ONLY IF INCOME INFORMATION INCOMPLETE * Does Not Apply	34-3	5	34-35 X	34-35 X	34-35 X	34-35 X	34-35 X
Even though it may be difficult to go into details I wonder if you would mind looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.2) and indicating the number that best tells us the total income, after deductions of tax and national insurance, from all sources of yourself and your family in the last year. It is most important for us to have an idea							
of the total. PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS range code	36-3	9	36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39	36-39
* total last year (f's only)							

V SAVINGS AND ASSETS

QUESTION 1 Personal

This excludes a business bank account which is covered by Q. 4. Avoid double-counting the same bank balance or assets when questioning husband

Note that you should proceed by prompting all items to see how many are appropriate, then try to establish a total and then establish totals for each item only as a check or if necessary. Care should be taken to avoid double-counting. If the informant is hesitant or confused repeat the question to make sure he or she knows what kind of savings you are referring to and THEN show Flashcard No. 4 to get the total. Then try to obtain an absolute total rather than a range. For example, you could ask: "Would you say the figure was at the top end or the lower end of that range—nearer X or nearer Y?"

QUESTION 2(c) Interest

Try to establish the amounts the informant receives in the form he receives it—that is, before tax is deducted or after it has been deducted at source. In difficult instances you need not waste time converting a "before tax" total into "after tax" so long as you make plain what it is.

We will do that work in the office.

QUESTION 3 Value of stocks and shares

This question of the value of stocks and shares is crucial and every encouragement should be used to obtain an answer. Some informants simply will not know. Remember that brokers sometimes send an annual valuation. If there is considerable uncertainty, tactfully suggest or imply that it would be very helpful to know and take any opportunity to see the valuation or to leave a note (and s.a.e.) so that a more reliable estimate can be made and either you can pick it up at a second call or ask for it to be sent on.

QUESTION 3(b) Interest

Proceed as in Q. 2c above. Mostly amounts will be received after tax

QUESTION 4

QUESTION 4

This is to cover any type of business which is owned in part or in whole by the informant. Being a director does not necessarily mean owner-ship. The answer to this question should not duplicate the answer to the previous question. Shares come under Q. 3. This is to cover such things as shops, professional practices and small businesses of every kind except limited companies. In all cases make sure that money in the business, bank account and stocks are borne in mind when the valuation is made. When the business (e.g. shop or farm) is run from the owner occupier's dwelling, the value of the dwelling will often have been included in the answer to this question (i.e. Q. 25 in Section V). UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES MUST THE DWELLING BE COUNTED TWICE. The valuation should be on the assumption that the informant had to sell but was in no great hurry. A year or even more could be taken to find a purchaser. The valuation should NOT be made on the basis of: "What would you take for your business?"—that is, when the informant has to be persuaded to sell. NOTE that vehicles should be included in the valuation of a business—say of a haulage contractor, a cab owner or even a building contractor or window cleaner. window cleaner.

QUESTION 5 Other property

Remember that some people use two houses. Others have houses which they rent off to others. This last is not uncommon among elderly people who may be very poor themselves. A "boat" may include anything from a luxury yacht to a small rowing boat.

V SAVINGS AND ASSETS		Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	O6 etc. II
						MEMBERS U
1. ASK ALL Have you a personal bank account? * yes ASK Q.1(a)		40	40	40	40	40
no) svin to o a		0	0	0	X	X
UK)		0	0	0	0	0
(a) Is It joint husband/wife? joint exclusive		2	2	2	2	2
2. (a) Have you any money in: * WRITE IN IDENTIFICATION NUMBERS		41	41	41	41	41
CODE ON RIGHT, ASK Q.2(b) AND WRITE IN SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF			01-70-0020	0.00		
4IECESSARY-		100000000000000000000000000000000000000				
X Bank Deposit Account Y Post Office Savings Bank		X	X	X	X	×
AND 0 Trustee Savings Bank		Ö	Ö	Ö	o	0
CODE 1 The Co-op		1	1	1	- 1	1
ALL 2 Any other Savings Bank THAT 3 Shares or deposits in		2	2	2	2	2
THAT		3	3	3	3	3
4 Savings Certificates 5 Defence Bonds	1000	5	4 5	4 5	5	5
6 Premium Bonds	10.69	6	6	6	6	6
7 Any other (SPECIFY)		7	7	7	7	7
8 None of these SKIP TO 0 3		(3)	®	©	8	8
9 DK SKIP TO Q.3		9	9	9	9	9
(b) How much have you in all		42-47 £	42-47 £	42-47 £	42-47 £	42-47 £
these kinds of savings Total	100				TIT	
altogether? WRITE TOTAL AMOUNTS ALSO ON RIGHT						
IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/APPEARS NOT TO KNOW/ IS SHY/		48	48	48	48	48
LOOKS OFFENDED: SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4 WRITE IN RANGE CODE	100					
(c) During the last 12 months how much in interest altogether have you		49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
received or been credited with from these kinds of savings?		£	3	3	£	£
total in last 12 months before/after tax IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.5						
SPECIFY ITEMS AND SUB-TOTALS BELOW ONLY IF NECESSARY						
bef/aft tax						
bef/aft tax						
bef/aft tax						
bef/aft tax	200					
bef/aft tax		53	53	53	53	53
3. Have you any stocks or shares (or any other yes ASK Q.3(a)		0	6	0	X	X
kinds of bonds or savings)? * no of the skip to q.4		0	0	0	Ö	0
(a) What would you estimate to be their present value altogether? IF INFORMANT RELUCTANT TO NAME A FIGURE/		54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58	54-58
ADDEADS NOT TO KNOW / IS SHY / LOOKS OFFENDED SHOW ELASHCADD		Hi		TT	TIT	
NO.4 AND WRITE IN RANGE CODE		59	59	59	59	59
range code						
(b) During the last 12 months how much in dividends and interest		60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63	60-63
altogether have you received or been credited with?		£	£	3	3	3
total in last 12 months						
[Before/Arter] tax		64	64	64	64	64
4. Have you a business, farm or professional practice? yes ASK Q.4(a)		X	V	X	X	X
nol svip to 0 s		Ø	0	Ó	Y	Y
(a) What do you estimate it (or your share of it) would raise if it		0	0			
had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? *				(5.10	65.60	65-69
had to be sold, including any vehicles owned by the business? * IF COMBINED BUSINESS/HOUSE OR FLAT PROMPT:		65-59	65-69	65-69 £	65-69 £	£
Not including the value of the accommodation		HiII	TIT			
you and your family occupy. total value in £'s						
5 Do you own a house other than this		70	70	70 Y	70 X	70 X
which I've already asked about, or land which is not included along with yes, not incl. house(s) Q.5(a)		X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y
this house? Or a caravan or boat? * no) cyle to 0.6		0	0	0	0	0
DK SKIP 10 Q.6		71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75	71-75

IF APPROPRIATE SHOW FLASHCARD NO.3

QUESTION 6a Cars, Vans

Note that in Section II you will have noted any car owned by the business or firm and whether it is also used privately. Do not count this car here also but find out whether there is a second car—e.g. wife's. If informant unable to value a vehicle note instead its make, type and year of manufacture to enable us to look up its value.

QUESTION 6c Debts on vehicles

Note that the question does not apply only to payments which are overdue but to the total sum still owing. You will usually have difficulty in excluding interest from the amount owed. If the amount owed is estimated at less than £50 record the sum and do not take up time making sure that the interest is deducted. But if the amount owed including the interest element is £50 or more ask for the details listed under (c). We will then make an estimate in the office.

QUESTION 7 Life Insurance

If there is more than one policy add up the payments and, if necessary, note any difference in frequency or years of payment. Note that our main object is to establish the equivalent current value in cash of policies they hold. The majority of households will hold policies of little current value and you will see that if they pay less than 10s. a week we do not ask for any details.

QUESTION 8 Value of saleable assets

Please note that we do not envisage that goods in everyday use — beds, blankets, basic furniture, crockery, clothes — need to be valued. We are interested only in items of value that could be sold without serious detriment to the household and its daily life if some ready cash was badly needed. Jewellery, furs, stamp collections, works of art, antiques, and collections of books, might be sold and we need to obtain an approximate estimate of their total current worth. Naturally enough we cannot expect precise valuations and you will find the minimum value of £25 for an article (or a group of articles — e.g. a number of pieces of jewellery) helpful in avoiding protracted discussion of the value of articles used every day in the home.

QUESTION 9 Other assets

Rarely will there be any kind of asset not covered by our other questions. But by asking this general question you may be given information that belongs in the answer to another question. The informant may have misunderstood a question. But be careful not to include an item here which is already covered elsewhere.

QUESTIONS 10 & 11 General assets sold and windfalls

It may be difficult for you to secure an estimate of money raised or spent on "ordinary living expenses" but you will find that our object is fairly clear and once you understand it you can probe for an estimate. We do not want information about sums of money invested in new assets, in replacing old assets (e.g. property, including houses and cars) and in savings, but only information about sums of money spent in the ordinary way on housekeeping, food, clothing, and entertainment. An estimate is better than nothing. Note that we are not asking you to waste time checking small amounts of less than £25.

QUESTION 10 Assets sold in last 12 months

Some people, especially the elderly, will have sold some of their assets in the last 12 months to bolster a low income. This can be an important contribution to their standard of living. Savings—Note that each item should be prompted carefully, especially to persons who have already told you they have sizeable amounts in savings, stocks and shares, etc. Note that we are not interested in this question in total sums which amount to less than £25 in the 12 months. Nor are we interested in amounts that may have been saved from income and spent in the same year (e.g. savings for Christmas or a holiday).

Partial use of sales or savings for living expenses—In some cases property might have been sold, say, and part of the money spent but part of it saved. Try to get a total estimate only of the sum spent on ordinary living expenses.

Control of the contro
6. Do you own a car, van or motorcycle (apart from business vehicles already asked for)? X car Y two or more cars O van I motor-cycle 2 other (SPECIFY) 3 no 4 DK SKIP TO Q.7
(a) What would it (they) sell for? total value in £'s IF TOTAL MORE THAN £250 A5K; (b) Do you owe any money on it (then)? I mean are you paying back a loan or making HP payments? DK SKIP TO Q.7
(c) How much do you owe, excluding interest? * total owed in f's IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK:
Original price Amount each repayment
Deposit No. of repayments made No. still
7. Have you a life insurance, endowment insurance
or death benefit policy? (a) Do you pay 10s. a week or more altogether? (b) SKIP TO Q.8 yes ASK Q.7(a) no DK yes ASK Q.7(b) no DK SKIP TO Q.8
(b) How much do you pay? (c) How many years have you paid? (d) What is the total sum for which you are insured? DK estimated total in f's
8. If you needed to raise money in a hurry have you any personal possessions worth £25 or more which you could sell - and about how much are they worth a logesther? I don't mean ordinary household equipment, furniture and clothing. I mean things you might do without If you had to - like jewelery, silver and antiques. WRITE IN
9. May I just check: Is there any other property or savings you own which you have not told me about? (a) What? (b) How much is it worth? total value in £'s
10. Have you in fact sold or borrowed anything worth £25 or more, or drawn out £25 or more of savings during the last 12 months to meet ordinary living expenses? I don't mean money to buy a house or other property, like a car, or to put into savings but money for rent, housekeeping, food, clothing and leisure. For example, have you X Sold property (including house, caravan, otc)? Y Raised a loan on property or a life insurance policy? PROMPT 0 Sold personal possessions (e.g., lewelfay)? ALL 1 Sold stocks or shares? THAT 2 Drawn savings? APPLY 3 Otherwise sold assets or borrowed money? 4 lone of these SKIP TO 0.11 SPECIFY ITEMS total cash to meet expenses.
NECESSARY in £'s

-	1 2 3	4 5 6	7 8 9			
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWER O6, etc. IF MEMBERS OF 10-11	: CODE O5,
	10-11	10-11	10-11	10.11	MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
	01)	(02)	03	10-11		
	12	12 X	12 Y	12	12	12
	X Y O	Y	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O
	i	i	i		0	0
	0	0	0	2 3 4	2 3	2 3 4
	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16	13-16
	1	£	1	3	£	3
-	17-20	17-20	17.00			
			17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X	17-20 X
	X Y O	X Y O	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
	1	5.	1	3	3	3
	21 X	Z C	21 X	21 X	21 X	21 X Y 0 1 2 3
	0 1 2 3	Y	0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 3	Y
	1	6	1	1	i	i
	3	3	3	3	3	3
	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25	22-25
	£ X	X £	£X	X 3	X 3	X 3
	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30	26-30
		100 M				
	X	X	X	x	X	x
	Ó	Č	, Š	X Y O	Y	XYO
IF	3	3	3	3	3	3
1	31-35 X	31-35	31-35 X	31-35 X	31-35 X	31-35 X
	0	0	ø	X Y O	X Y	X Y O
	£	1	1	£	E	1
1	36	36	36	36	36	36
			100000			
1	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0	X Y O	0	0	0	0
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2	2 3
	X Y 0 1 2 3 0	0	X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5
	37-41	37-41	37-41	37-41	37-41	37-41
	3	1 2 1	3	£	3	3
1						

QUESTION 11 "Windfalls"

The procedure is the same as in the last question (Q. 10). Remember that for some people an occasional windfall is the only hope they have of getting out of debt, and please make a note if you come across any interesting example.

QUESTION 12 Hire purchase

The informant may know neither the total amounts nor the amounts less interest which are owed. If the total is less than £25 simply write it in and do not waste time asking detailed questions about original price, etc. Otherwise ask each of the questions and tick the box if any documents are seen. Sometimes there may be several large items and you may need to use the margins on the page for any additional notes. Remember that we are concerned to establish the total owed altogether, less interest, and so long as this can be estimated you should not be concerned to take up time with every subsidiary question. If you cannot get the informant to give an estimate of the total owed less interest and succeed only in answering the questions under (a) you can leave to the office the job of estimating and writing in the total.

Laving W.

QUESTION 14 Rent or mortgage arrears

As elsewhere, remember to write in an amount in only one column (not in two columns, e.g. wife and husband). The amount should be debited to the person who normally pays the rent or the mortgage payments. Do not trouble to calculate the exact total amount owed. You have asked about the weekly or monthly payments earlier and so long as you tell us the number of payments (and whether weekly or monthly) we can calculate the figure in the office.

QUESTION 17 Total assets

Like the question at the end of the Income section, this question is designed to be used when an informant does not wish to go into detail or finds great difficulty, either in the first or in a subsequent interview, in answering preceding questions. Encourage him or her to help you gain at least a broad estimate of total assets, but remember this includes the value of any owner-occupied house, a car, the surrender value of any life insurance policy and personal possessions of value, as well as any savings or stocks and shares. Again, try to get a separate estimate for each income unit in the household, and if the informant shows willingness to go back to the preceding detailed questions encourage him to do so. Try if you can to get the informant to give an exact figure rather than a range.

_									
11	. Apart from what you have told me about aire	ady have you received	100	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	I WALLEN	R: CODE 05,
	any other money amounting to £25 or more in	the last 12 months			2110	510	4Th	O6, etc. 1	
to	ich was spent on ordinary living expenses (rat buy property, like a house or a car) such as:	her than saved or used				34 3 3 3 3		MEMBERS OF	HOUSEHOLD
				42	42	42	42	42	42
PR	OMPT an inheritance amount			X	X	X	X X	42 X	42 X
AN	D CODE betting or football pool win			Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	_
AL	L THAT premium bond or prize			0	0	0	0	The Marks State of	
API	PLY other (SPECIFY)						0	0	0
	THE none of these				-			1	1
				0	0	0	2	2	2
RI	SHT DK			43-47	3	3	3	3	3
		total	13 666	43=41 F	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47	43-47
19 86		gained	3 300						TT
		in f's	1000						
12		u making hire purchase		48	48	48	48	48	48
ho	payments on personal possessions, for examp usehold appliances?								
	How much altogether do you have to pay,	yes ASK Q.12(a)			Ŏ	Ö	X	X	X
	excluding interest? *	DK SKIP TO Q.13		0	0	0	Y	Y	Y
333	IF DK OR UNCERTAIN ASK: THE	TICK IF							
Or	iginal price	DOCUMENTS	(A) (C) (A)	White the	de la				
The second		SEEN							
	posit paid	INTERVIEWER		49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52	49-52
_	ount of each repayment 57- 2 www.	OR OFFICE	1000	3	3	25	£	£ 49-52	£
No.	of repayments made	total owed							
No.	of repayments still	in f's		0030					
	to make								
13.	FOR ALL WITH PERSONAL BANK ACCOUNT (0.1)			53	53	53	53	53	53
aco	Have you an overdraft on any personal bank count?	yes ASK Q.13(a) no) SKIP		X	X	X	X	X	X
-		DK TO		0	0	o	0	0	0
		Does Not Apply) Q.14		1		1	1	i	
				54-58	54-58 £	54-58 £	54-58	54-58 £	54-58 £
(a)	How much is the overdraft, including any loa	? total in £'s					TIT		T
1									
14.	FOR ALL PAYING RENT OR MORTGAGE			50	50	59	59	59	59
	Are you behind with your rent/payments?	yes ASK Q.14(a)				X	X	X	X
1		no) SKIP		700		100	Y	Y	Y
		DK Does Not Apply 0.15		0	0	0	0	0	0
		, , ,		60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62	60-62
(0)	How many weeks/payments (or total amount)?	OFFICE: total		3	2	£	3	3	£
101	now many weeks/payments for foral amount/?	arrears in £'s		A DED	019				
				V I					
15.	Apart from what you have told me do you	ACK 0 15(-)		63-66	63-66	63-66	66-66	63-66	63-66
8 33	owe anyone any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.15(a)		Ó	Ô	Ď	X	×	X
		DK SKIP TO Q.16		9	0		o	o	Ö
1-1	How much?	total in £'s		3	3 1	£	3	1	3
10	now macri:	total in L's	9 338						
							0.1		
16.	Does anyone owe you any money - say £25 or more?	yes ASK Q.16(a)		67-70	67-70	67-70 X	67-70 X	67-70	67-70
	OT MOTE:			Ĉ		Ô	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
		DK SKIP TO Q.17		0	0	0	0	0	0
(2)	How much?	total in £'s		3	3	3	3	-	1
100	TION INCOM	count in a s		8 6 6 5	0070				
1	LE CAVIAGE AND ACCETE LUCOMATION INCOME	ACK			0010	7.	71	71	71
17.	IF SAVINGS AND ASSETS INFORMATION INCOMPLET	ASK:		7	//	71	/1	/1	71
mir	It may be difficult to give any details but do looking at this card (SHOW FLASHCARD NO.4)	and telling me which		(X)	(X)	1X	1		
num	ber best indicates the total value of any sav	ings, property			-				
Cir	cluding house and car) and personal possession	range code	1		225 1966		486		
		Taligo conc		72-76	72-76	72-76	72-76	72-76	72-76
100	PROBE FOR SEPARATE INCOME UNITS	Antal malua in Cl	1000	1 5	3	3	3	3	1
		total value in £'s if volunteered							
3 3 3 3				277					
			100	K77-80					
1									
			13 13 10	0002					
100	White the same of				The second second				

VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY

QUESTION 1 Health

Do not probe for the names of disabling illnesses or conditions, unless the informant happens to mention them.

QUESTION 2 Unwell today

Note that the emphasis is on "today" and that you are instructed to complete the questionnaire as if all questions applied to the date when you first made contact with the household. This means that if you have postponed an interview because of illness you should ask all the questions about the day you first called.

QUESTION 2a Off work

Check with the work record (page 8) where weeks off work will have been established. But here the information is needed as the basis for general questions about current illness and disability.

QUESTION 2a (i) & b (i) Number of weeks

If more than a year write "52". If the informant cannot be sure of the exact number and there is uncertainty whether it is less or more than eight weeks seek confirmation of the exact period from the individual concerned at a second call if necessary

QUESTION 2c Regularly

That is, at least once a month for the past three months in connection with the present illness or disability.

QUESTION 3 Condition affecting activity

This question is designed to prepare the ground for the all-important Q. 7. You are not asked to trace every conceivable disability or condition from which people may suffer. Many of them, anyway, will not know diagnostic terms even if you ask them. Instead, you ask about conditions which restrict activity, show Flashcard No. 6 (which is nearly the same list as prompted verbally) and code any part of the body or faculty with which "trouble" is reported. You do not explore all possible effects but only a few examples of effects in which we are particularly interested. Remember you are only trying to find out about certain conditions, not every condition.

Reading ordinary print

Note that your code "No" only if a person cannot read print in a newspaper. Do not code "No" if a person merely has difficulty. For someone who cannot read interpret the question as "seeing" print in newspaper. We are interested at this point in sight not literacy.

Note that if an informant does not admit difficulty with hearing but it is observed, you can code accordingly.

VI HEALTH AND DISABILITY
the transfer of the second and
I would like to ask a few questions about the health of yourself and the other members of the household.
1. How would you describe the health of each person good for age living here? Generally, is it good for your fair for age
(his/her) age, fair or poor?
DK
2. Is anyone in the family ill or unwell today? * yes ASK Q.2(a)
no DK) SKIP TO Q.3
(a) Are you (is he/she) 5 off work? * } ask 0.2(a)(i)
6 off school? ASK 9.2(a)(1)
7 neither off work nor off school SKI
(a) Are you (is he/she) 5 off work? * ASK 0.2(a)(i) 7 neither off work nor off school 8 Does Not Apply (e.g. housewife, 70 small child) 0.2(
(i) How many weeks? less than one
number *
(b) Are you (is he/she) confined to bed yes ASK Q.2(b)(i
or to the house?
or to the house? no SKIP TO Q.20 (i) For how many weeks continuously? less than one
number *
(c) Are you (is he/she) seeing a doctor regularly?
no
DK
(d) What is the illness? WRITE IN ANSWER
3. Do you (does he/she) suffer from any condition which prevents you
(him/her) from doing things which an ordinary person of the same
age might expect to do? SHOW FLASHCARD NO.6 For example, do you have trouble with
Y would back on coings
PROMPT 0 your joints? ASK Q.3(b)
CODE 2 your hearing? ASK Q.3(e)
ALL 4 your speech ? ASK Q.3(f)
THAT 5 fits or blackouts? 6 dlabetes?
APPLY 7 a mental handicap (apart from nerves) ?
8 anything else important (SPECIFY) 0.4
9 DK
X none of these
(a) For example, do you become breathless or have any pain or yes
fits of coughing when you hurry?
(b) For example, do you have any difficulty in moving freely yes
and fully and using your hands? (c)(1) Are you affected, for example
(c)(i) Are you affected, for example - by depression or weeping so that you can't face your work or mix
with other people?
- by getting in a rage with other people? PROMPT AND
with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badiv? THAT APPLY
- by getting in a rage with other people? PROMPT AND
with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (II) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment yes
with other people? - by getting in a range with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (II) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment yes for it?
with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by seling unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it? IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it?
with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it? IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it? (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper.
with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it? IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it? (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper.
with other people? - by getting in a range with other people? - by seling unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (11) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment no for it? IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it? yes no (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper (seven with glasses)? (e) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation?
with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (ii) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment for it? If NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it? (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper (see with plasses)? (a) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation? Yes no but observed
with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (II) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment no provided in the provided in
with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (II) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment yes for it? IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it? yes no doctor about it? IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it? yes no you go you go you go you go you go you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation? yes no but observed
with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (II) Are you seeing a doctor about it or having treatment no provided in the provided in
with other people? - by getting in a rage with other people? - by being unable to concentrate? - by sleeping badly? - none of these (11) Are you seeing a doctor about if or having treatment for it? IF NO Do you think you should see the doctor about it? yes (d) For example, can you read ordinary print in a newspaper (even with glasses)? (a) Do you have difficulty hearing ordinary conversation? (b) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation (c) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation (f) Do you have difficulty joining in ordinary conversation yes

1 2	3 4 5	6 7	8 9						
32	522		1 3						
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	1011
12	102	6	10-11 04 12	10-11 05 12	10-11 06 12	10-11 07 12	10-11 08 12	10-11 09 12	1011 10 12
10	10	0			X			X	
0	0	0	X Y O	X Y O I	0	X Y	X Y O	Y	X Y O I
					1	-1	1	1	
10	3	3	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3 4 5 6 7	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4 5 6 7
9		4	4	4	4	4	4		4
5 6 7	5 6 7	5 6 7	6	6	6	6 7	6 7	5 6 7	6
100000000000000000000000000000000000000	200	13 10 10 10	7	7		7	7		
13-14	13-14	13-14	8 13-14	13-14	8 13-14	8 13-14 X	8	8 13-14 X	8 13-14
X	X	X	13-14 X	X	X	X	X	X	X
15 16	15 16	15.16	15.16	15.16	15 16				
15-16 X	15-16 X	15-16 X	15-16 X	15-16 X	15-16 X	X	15-16 X	15-16 X	15-16 X
X	X	X	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	15-16 X Y 0	15-l6 X Y O	X Y	X Y O
17 X Y O	17 X Y O	17	17	17	17	17 ×	17 ×	17 X	17 X
Ŷ	Ŷ	17 X Y 0	17 X Y 0	17 X Y O	17 X Y 0	X Y	X Y O	XYO	X Y O
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	10000								
					100000				
18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
					80 9 B B				
		1000							
	_					V	v	V	
Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X	Ŷ
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2 3	2
X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5 6	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	4 5 6 7 8 9	5
7 8	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
9	9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	9	9	9
19	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	19	19 X	19 X	19 X	19 X	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	19 X	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
0		0	0	1	0	0	0	0	Y 0 1 2
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
7	-							-	
3 4 5	4	4	4	4	4	3 4	4	4	4
5	3 4 5	3 4 5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
0	40		3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1 2 3	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y	3 4 5 6 7 20 X Y 0 1
20 X Y 0	20 X Y 0 1	20 X Y 0	X X	20 X	20 X	Z0 X	20 X	X	X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
1	1	1 1	1	1	1	1	i		1
2 3	3	2 3	2 3	3	2 3	3	2 3	2 3	3
4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5	5 6	4 5	5 6	4 5	4 5	5 6
	6		5		5 6		5	5	
7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8	7 8
							0	0	0
						-	_	_	

QUESTION 4 Special schools & centres

This question is asked only of persons who have been ill and off work or confined to bed or the house for eight weeks or more continuously, and those who are coded for any item in Question 3.

QUESTION 5 Date of onset of sickness or disabling condition

Our object is to establish the year of onset but the question is worded 'first have any condition "so as to allow for the fact that some conditions develop out of others. For persons with a disabling condition you ask, in effect, when all the trouble started.

Previous occupation

In the section on Employment you have already asked for the last occupation of everyone not now at work (p. 7). Some people change their occupation because of a disabling condition before finally being obliged to give up work. You should probe for the (previous) occupation which people had before any history of illness or disability started.

QUESTION 6 Mobility

You should code people according to their usual mobility, taking no account of a temporary illness or injury. "Usual mobility" may be interpreted as "for at least eight weeks and unlikely to become more mobile in the immediate future" or "for less than eight weeks but unlikely to become more mobile within at least that total period." Someone who spends most of the time in bed and needs help to get out to sit in a chair is defined as bedfast. Someone who can get out of his bed into a chair or wheelchair and who can walk indoors but not even a few yards outdoors without help is defined as housebound. The test is whether someone can walk on his own (without the assistance or company of any other person — though with or without sticks or crutches).

QUESTION 7 Incapacity

In prompting this series of questions you may find it simplest to ask the question without the variation in brackets, unless it seems appropriate. Remember you are asking whether they have any difficulty in doing X. Sometimes certain questions will not apply to particular people or to particular situations. You will meet people who do not (or say they do not) wash down, negotiate stairs (living in bungalows), go shopping and do housework (especially some men). The question should then be asked in terms of "But would you have any difficulty in doing X if you had to?" The codes 0, 1, 2 are listed in increasing order of difficulty and you should check that you ring one of them for each item.

QUESTION 7e

It would be insensitive and unnecessary to ask questions about the daily activities of the bedfast. They are therefore excluded from this question and the rest of the series. You may encounter other people (e.g. advanced obesity) of whom it is clear that they cannot do certain activities. You may refrain from putting questions to them. The same is true of any situations in which the questions are likely to cause great distress. BUT AS A GENERAL RULE QUESTIONS 7 (e) to (i) SHOULD BE ASKED FOR ALL OTHER THAN THE BEDFAST AND CHAIRFAST.

QUESTIONS 8 & 9 Variation in incapacity

These questions explore whether the pattern of answers to Question 7 is permanent. Question 8 seeks any indication of seasonal variations (e.g. bronchitis) and Question 9 day-to-day variations in the effects of disability.

4. FOR THOSE WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS (8 MEEKS OR MORE - Q.2(a)#(b)) AND ANY CONDITION (Q.3)	
AND ANY CONDITION (0.3) Do you attend - a special training or occupational treatment centre? - a special school?	
- a special school? - a disabled person's club? - any other club, school or centre because of your health?	
- any other club, school or centre because of your health? - no club, school or centre? Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.6	
Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.6 5. FOR THOSE AGED 15-64 WITH ANY LONG-TERM ILLNESS OR CONDITION	
(a) When did you first become sick or have any condition? *	
19 19 WRITE IN NUMBER OF YEARS ACO	
(b) What was your occupation then? Was if the last occupation you had (which you have already told never had haid employment \SKIP	
me about (p.7) or a previous condition started in last job held TO Q.6 condition started in previous joby ASK	
which you have already told me about (p.7) or a previous one? one? never had paid employment SKIP condition started in last job held TO 0.6 condition started in previous job; ASK (p.5(c) (C) What was that previous job? WRITE IN OCCUPATION AND EMPLOYER'S (CMM) BUSINESS	
6. ASK ALL. Is there anyone living here who is *	
X - <u>usually confined to bed or needs help to get out of bed and sit</u> in a chair?	
Y - not confined to bed but cannot walk unaided a few yards outdoors without help?	
O - neither of these	
7. ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10	
7. ASK OF ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 Do you or would you have any difficulty (or find if troublesome, code 0 = no difficulty exhausting or worrying) CODE 0 = no difficulty code if the code is the code in the code in the code in the code is the code in the code is the code in th	
CODE 2 = cannot do task	
(a) washing down (whether in bath or not)?	P
(b) removing a jug, say, from an overhead shelf?	0
(c) tying a good knot in string?	
(d) <u>cutting toenalls</u> ?	0
NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 10 AND THE BEDFAST Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8	
(e) running to catch a bus?	0
(f) going up and downstairs?	0
	10
(g) going shopping AND carrying a full basket of shopping in each hand? AND NOW CONTINUE FOR ALL EXCEPT CHILDREN UNDER 16 AND THE BEDFAST	
Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.8 (h) doing heavy housework, like washing floors and cleaning windows?	0
(1) preparing a hot meal?	0
Dont Know for any or all of these	
8. Are there any other periods of the year when you might give	
different answers to these questions (i.e. in 0.7) about ordinary activities?	
no DK) SKIP TO Q.9	
(a) In those periods would you find any of the activities - much more difficult? - more difficult?	
- easier?	
- much easier? 9. ASK ALL CODED I or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN 0.7	
9. ASK ALL CODED or 2 FOR ANY ITEM IN 0.7 Mould you say you vary from week to week or day to day yes In having difficulty with any of these activities? no	
DK DNA	
10. FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY Do you feel tired - all the time?	
- sometimes? - rarely or never?	
DK DNA	100
U.U.	28

								-	-	All the second	
	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10	
											-
	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3	21 X Y O 1 2 3	21 X Y O I 2 3	21 X Y 0 1 2 3 3 22-23	_
	X	X	×	X	×	X	I ×	X	1 ×	X	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-2	3 22-23	
		THE RESERVE AND ADDRESS OF THE PERSON NAMED IN			100	STATE OF THE PERSON NAMED IN					
п	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	×	×	×	_
		166				1000					
	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	24	
	24 X Y O	24 X Y O	24 X Y O	24 X Y O	X Y O	X	X	X Y O	X	24 X Y O	
	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	X Y O	X Y O	Y	X Y O	Y	
п	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
		0.00	1000000	100000	300000	1000					
		2000	190000	1500000	130000	1000		100		200	
п		100000	1686	118763	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	1600				Charles and	
		00000	130000	1000	0.0	1576 153					
			1903/1903	13.00	200000	1977					
			100000		17/1/2019		1				
	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	25	
	43	1.5	2.3	2)	L	- 27	-	-	-	-	
	v					V	-		-	V	
	X	×	X	X	×	X	×	X	X	X	
	Y-	Y		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	
	0	0	0	Y 0	Y 0 11	Y 0	Y 0	Y 0 1	YOI	Y 0 1	
	26 X	Ŏ	26 X							1	
	26	26 X	26	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	26 X	
	X	X	X	Х	X	X	X	X	X	X	
									100		
7	9 1 2 27	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1.2	012	012	012	
ľ		9 1 2	The second second			0 1 2	27	07	072	27	_
	27	27	27	27	27	27	21	21	27	27	
ĸ	0 1 2	Ø 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	012	012	012	
	28 3) 1 2 29	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	
	601 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	013	012	
	-				0 1 2	0 1 2	012	012	012	012	
	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	-
z	1 2	012	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	012	012	012	
	30	30	30	30	30	30	012	30	30	30	
											П
	A . X	X	0 I 2	0 I 2	X	0 I 2	0 1 2	X 012	012	X 012	
ĸ	0 1 2	0 1 2 31	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	012			
	31	31	31	31	0 I 2	31	31	31	31	31	
,	0 1 2 (31	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	012	012	012	
K	32	32	32	32	32	32	0 1 2 0 1 2 0 1 2 33 X 0 1 2	32	32	32	
	0 1 2	32 0 2 33 X	0 1 2		32 0 1 2 33 X 0 1 2	0 1 2	012	213	012	0.12	
	0 1 2	9 ' 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	712	012	012	
	33	33 0 1 2 34	0 I 2 33 X 0 I 2	0 2 33 X 0 2	33	33	33	53	33 V	33 Y	
	0 1 X	0 1 X	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	012	012	012	
	-		34	34	7.	34	34	34	34	34	
	31 32 0 1 2 0 33 0 1 2 0 34	34	24	24	34	34	- 54	24	24	24	
	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	0 1 2	012	012	012	012	
	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35 X	35	0 I 2 35 X	35	35	35 X	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	100000		The state of		To the same	10000	1		1		
										v	
	À	m	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	0	
	Ö	Ø	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	
						100000	_		-		
	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
ı	3	3	3	3	3	3	31	3	3	3	
	4	4	4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	4	4	4	
	,	3	2	2			-	-	-	-	
	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	0	0	0	0	0	0	O	O	0	0	
	1		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
	2 3 4 5 36 X Y 0 1 37	2 3 4 5 36 X Y 0 1 37 X Y 0 1 2	2 3 4 5 36 X Y 0 1 37 X Y 0 1 2	36 X Y O 1 37 X Y O	36 X Y O I 37 X Y O I	36 X Y O I 37 X Y O I	36 X Y O I 37 X Y O I	2 3 4 5 36 X Y 0 1 37 X Y 0 1 2	2 3 4 5 36 X Y 0 1 37 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 36 X Y 0 1 37 X Y 0 0 1	
	A	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	
	Y	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	
	1	1	1	i	i	i	ĭ	il	i	1	

VII SOCIAL SERVICES

General

It is assumed that the housewife will normally be the informant. It is also assumed that she will generally be the "parent" to whom many of the questions are addressed. If in fact there is another mother in the household with a child then you may accept answers by a proxy (i.e. the housewife). You should also use your discretion about the housewife's ability to answer questions about the visits to hospital, doctor or dentist by each member of the household. If she plainly does not know or is uncertain you should check the appropriate questions when you come to ask earners in the household Sections II, III & IV. If this still does not involve the right members of the household you must check directly with them. Remember to code carefully since the questions vary as to whom they apply. We have repeated instructions at the head of each question to help you.

QUESTION 1 Welfare milk

Tokens are obtained from the Ministry of Social Security and handed to the milkman. All families with children under 5 can obtain a pint of milk for each child for each day for 6d. per pint cheaper than retail prices. Free milk tokens have to be claimed separately, and few parents claim them (other than those getting supplementary benefits).

QUESTION 2

Child welfare clinics are provided by local authority health departments. A visit to an ordinary hospital out-patient department does not count. Cod liver oil and orange juice are the main goods which may be purchased below normal shop prices. "Ever visited" means for the informant herself to obtain advice concerning herself or her child or to obtain goods. Accompanying another mother does not count.

QUESTION 3 Baby in hospital

It is possible there may be two mothers in the household. On the National Health means free in a National Health Service hospital contracted to the N.H.S.

QUESTION 4 Type of school

Write in the name of each school on the left. The parent will usually know the type of school but if he or she does not or is doubtful the interviewer may know. If in doubt please verify from the Education Department or a teacher who knows about the local schools. If the child is aged 16 or over and is at an institute, college or school (of commerce, for example), list under Q. 12.

Type	Maintained day nursery, nursery school or class	S		. 1
Type of	Private nursery school or nursery class			. 2
School	State primary school			. 3
	Private primary/preparatory school			
	Secondary modern/elementary/non-grammar d	lenomi	national	1 5
	Comprehensive			. 6
	Technical school, Central, Intermediate			. 7
	State grammar			. 8
	Private or "public" school (secondary)			9
	Other (SPECIFY)			. 0

Whether built pre- or post-1940
Again, the parent may not know or may be unsure. Check if necessary.

QUESTION 5 School meals

Normally means when neither sick nor in the holidays. Did the child last week have school meals if attending school? If not attending school, when last attending school. Free school meals are provided to poorer children on a means test basis.

QUESTION 5(c) No facilities

There really are schools which do not offer school meals either because they lack dining space or there are too many children for the space available or for other reasons.

QUESTION 7 Days absent from school

Absences due to visiting an out-patient department or a dentist should not be counted.

If the child boards at a school which is primarily a day school code the answer "yes".

11 no dependent.
VII SOCIAL SERVICES SIND E Children
FOR CHILDREN UNDER 5 (1.e. TO MOTHER OR PERSON CARING FOR CHILD)
Not under 5, DNA SKIP TO 0.4 1. Do you get welfare milk * for him/her - at the cheaper rate Code
- free
or not at all?
2. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER ONLY
Have you visited the child x Does Not Apply welfare clinic in the last year x Visited and obtained goods SKIP
and obtained anything there O Visited but not obtained goods TO
for the children? I DK Q.3 2 Goods obtained but not visited ASK
3 Neither visited nor goods Octained Octained
(a) Have you ever visited the clinic?
DK DK
3. ASK MOTHER OF CHILD UNDER 5 CODE (EACH) MOTHER Did you have your last baby in hospital Does Not Apply SKIP
or at home? Home
DK
(a) Was it on the National Health? * yes
no DK
2005 5101 01110
4. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL What school does your child attend? What school does your child attend? Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.9 CODE TYPE
FROM LIST
OPPOSITE
* CODE WHETHER BUILT PRE-1940 BUILT 1940 OR LATER
5. ASK PARENTS OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD
Does he/she normally take meals ves, always or nearly always) ASK
at school? * yes, but sometimes at home or elsewhere (a)
no ASK 0.5(b) DK SKIP TO 0.6
(a) Does he/she pay for the meals or get them free? pays SKIP TO
free) Q.6
has meals with relative
takes sandwiches
Anything else? other (SPECIFY)
(c) Why doesn't he/she have meals * No facilities at school?
at school? Cheaper at home? Child doesn't like type of food?
Not enough to eat?
Anything else? (SPECIFY)
6. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL Does he/she have free milk at school? CODE EACH CHILD yes
no DK
7. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL
Did he/she miss any days off school last term for any reason
besides sickness* such as - going out with someone in the family? - helping at home?
PROMPT AND CODE - heighing at home? ALL THAT APPLY - having no dry shoes or a reincoat to put on? - anything else? (SPECIFY)
DK CSPECIFFY
8. ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AT SCHOOL CODE EACH CHILD
Does he/she go to a boarding school? yes ASK Q.8(a)
(a) Who pays the fees? local Education Dent.
paid privately
other SPECIFY

								_	
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38
X Y 0 I 2	X Y O I 2	Ŏ 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O 1 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2
39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39	39
3 4 5 6 40 X	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	39 X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 39 X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2 39 X Y O I 2
3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
5 6	5 6	5 6	4 5 6	5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	5
40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X	40 X
à l	Y 0 1	4 5 6 40 X Y O I 2 3 4	40 X Y 0	Y 0 1	40 X Y O I	40 X Y 0 I	40 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	40 X Y 0 1	Y 0 1
3 4	4 5 6 40 X Y O I I 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4 41 X	3 4 5 6 40 X Y O I	2 3 4	2 3 4			3 4 5 6 40 X Y O I
41	41 X	41 X	41	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X	41 X
X	X	^	^	^	^	^	^	^	^
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X	42 X
YOU		Y 0 1			Y 0 1	Y 0 1	YOI	YOI	
	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3 4
5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8 9	5 6 7 8
9	9	9	9	9	9				9
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I I 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 9 43 X Y 0 0 1 2 2	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 43 X Y O I 2	43 X Y 0 1 2	43 X Y 0 1 2	43 X Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9 43 X Y 0 1 2
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
44		44	44	44	44	44	44	44	
X Y O I 2 45 X Y O I I 2 3	X Y 0 9 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 9 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 9 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 91 2 45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2 45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2 45 X Y O I I 2 3
45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X	45 X
Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3	45 X Y 0 1 2 3	X Y O I 2 3	Y 0 1 2 3

QUESTION 9

Uniform grants are available to poorer children in State schools on a means test basis. The grant can be in kind: a parent may be given a voucher or a letter to take to a special shop. NOTE that the question is addressed ONLY TO ONE OF THE PARENTS OF THE CHILD OR CHILDREN. Very uncommonly there will be two sets of parents and children in the household. ONE parent of the second family should also be asked the question. ONLY complete the column alongside Qs. 10a and 10b for the parent in question. If the parent says the grant was made by the Supplementary Benefits Commission check whether you have already included the amount in Q. 15 (code 14) of the Income Section. If not, include the amount here. Remember to code parent only.

QUESTION 10 Costs of going to school

We are interested not only in fees paid to private or "public" schools but in some kinds of cost met by parents of children in State schools. Fees include payments for music lessons. School outings — We are interested only in payments for outings or school holidays organised by the school or a school club which the child went on.

QUESTION 11

Educational maintenance allowances are provided by local authorities for poorer children attending school between the ages of 15 and 18 on a means test basis. We ask parents of 14-year-olds whether they have heard about them to find whether this is taken into account in the decision to leave school. We are also interested in applications which were refused or which were made and the child did not in the end continue at school after

QUESTION 12 Type of college

Teacher training college		1
College of Education		
		3
University		4
College or School of Comn		5
Art college		6
		7
Evening Institute		
Other: SPECIFY		0

As with "school" the informant may not know the type and the interviewer may be able to code on the basis of the name supplied. Or he should check on the basis of that name. Part time DAY study means attendance during normal working hours when the student or pupil works for a salary or wage, however small, or, if he has no job, attendance during the morning

QUESTION 12 (d) & 12 (g) Fees and cash from others

Code source of help but if the amount has been included in the Income section earlier (i.e. Q. 20 of that section) make a note, drawing our attention to the fact.

9. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL Does the school have a uniform? X yes ASK Q.9(a) Y no SKIP TO Q.10 O DK 1 Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.11 (a) Do you know that uniform grants can be obtained for some secondary School children? X yes ASK Q.9(a) Y no SKIP TO Q.10 O DK Not Apply SKIP TO Q.11 Y no SKIP TO Q.10 Not Part TO Q.11 No SKIP TO Q.10 MANT ONLY
School children? * CODE INFORMANT ONLY
(c) For how much? WRITE IN AMOUNT TO NEAREST £ FOR RECIPIENT ONLY
10. ASK PARENT WITH CHILD(REN) AT SCHOOL WRITE IN ANT FOR EACH CHILD Does it cost you anything to have your children at school? *
- In fees you pay to the school? WRITE IN AMT IN £'s PER YEAR
- <u>in materials for classes (e.g. cooking, carpentry, books) per year?</u> AMT IN £'s
- school holidays/outings (per year)? AMT IN £1's
- more than 5s, per week (per child) in bus or train fares? SHILLINGS PER WEEK none of these
11. ASK PARENT OF CHILD(REN) AGED 14-18 (WHETHER CHILDREN AT SCHOOL OR NOT) Have you heard of educational maintenance allowances? * OR SKIP TO SKIP
(c) How much a year does it amount to? WRITE IN AMT IN £'s
12. ASK ABOUT ALL ACED 16-25 Does he/she still go to school, university or technical coilege, or is he/she still taking any other kind of educational course? (a) is this. Secondary Completed the province of the control of the c
(b) Which college/course? CODE TYPE * FROM LIST OPPOSITE
(c) How much a year does he/she obtain in any grant? WRITE IN AMT IN E's
WRITE IN ANT IN E's
(e) How much in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN £'s
(f) Does he/she get any help privately - I mean full keep or an allowance for example from X - you (parents) ? Y - someone else in household 0 - a relative living elsewhere) 1 - someone else (SPECIFY) 2 DK 3 none) SKIP TO Q.13

(g) How much altogether in the last 12 months? * WRITE IN AMT IN £'s

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE	WER: CODE
		Province of				07, 08, 7th. 8th	etc. IF
						71112 0111	HEMBERS
46	46	46	46	46	46 X	46	46
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0	Y	X Y O	0	X Y O	0	0	0
1	ĭ	ĭ	ĭ	1	- 1	- 1	1
2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2
3	3	3	3	3	,	,	,
	The second		8888				
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	6	5
47-48	47-48	6 47-48	47-48	6 47 - 48	6 47-48	6 47-48	47-48
3	£	3	£	£	£	£	£
		10.51	40 51	40 EI	49+51	49-51	49-51
49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49-51	49 4 51	49=31	£
T	Ť						
					52-53	52-53	52-53
52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-53	52-55	52-55 £
-							12000
				54.55		54-55	54-55
54-55	54-55	54 - 55	54-55	54-55 £	54-55 £	54-55 £	£
-				Ť	Ī		
199	7 10 10					56 53	56 53
56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57	56-57
S	5	5	5	3	1	3	
58	58 X	58 X	58 X	58 X	58 X	58 X	58 X
X	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ
59	59	59	59	59	59	59	59
X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
X	X Y O	X Y O	Y	Y	X Y O	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	O I	0
2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2,	2	2	2
3			3	3	3 4	3	3 4
4	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7							
	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
60-62	60-62	7 60-62	7 60-62	7 60-62 £	7 60-62 £	7 60-62 £	7 60-62 £
£	60-62 £	7 60-62 £	7 60-62 £	7	7 60-62 £	7 60-62 £	7 60-62 £
3	3	3	3	7 60-62 £	3	£	3
£ 63	60-62 £	7 60-62 £ 63	7 60-62 £ 63	7 60-62 £	60-62 £	7 60-62 £ 63 X	7 60-62 £ 63 X
63 X Y	63 X Y	63 X Y	63 X Y	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y	63 X Y	63 X Y	63 X Y
3	3	3	3	7 60-62 £	£ 63	£	3
63 X Y O	63 X Y	63 X Y	63 X Y	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y	63 X Y	63 X Y	63 X Y
63 X Y	63 X Y 0	£ 63 X Y 0 1 2 2 3	63 X Y O I	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y O	63 X Y	63 X Y
63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	63 X Y O 1 2 5 3 4	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 4	63 X Y 0 1 2 53 4	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y O I 2 3 4	63 X Y O I 2 3	63 X Y O I 2 3 4
63 X Y 0 1 2 3	63 X Y 0	£ 63 X Y 0 1 2 2 3	63 X Y O I	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y
63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 4 64	63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	63 X Y O 1 2 53 4 64	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4	63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	63 X Y O I 2 3 4	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64
63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	63 X Y O 1 2 5 3 4	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 4	63 X Y 0 1 2 53 4	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1	63 X Y O I 2 3	63 X Y O I 2 3	63 X Y O I 2 3 4
63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 4 64	63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	63 X Y O 1 2 53 4 64	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4	63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	63 X Y O I 2 3 4	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64
63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	63 X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I 2 5 3 4 64	63 X Y O I 2 53 4 64	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64	63 X Y O 1 2 3 3 4 64	63 X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64
63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 4 64	63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	63 X Y O 1 2 53 4 64	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4	63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4	63 X Y O I 2 3 4	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64
63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I 2 5 3 4 64	63 X Y O I 2 53 4 64	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1 5 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O 1 1 2 3 4 4 64	63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E
63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64	63 X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I 2 5 3 4 64	63 X Y O I 2 53 4 64	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64	63 X Y O I I 2 2 3 4 64	63 X Y O I 2 3 3 4 64	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E
63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1 5 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O 1 1 2 3 4 4 64	63 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E
63 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 64 65=67 £ 1 0 1 1 2 2 3 4 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 4 64 65-67 £ 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	63 X Y O O I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	63 X Y O 1 2 53 4 64 65-67 £ Y O O I	7 60-62 £ 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E
63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y 0 1 5 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O 1 1 2 3 4 4 64	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E
63 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 64 65=67 £ 1 0 1 1 2 2 3 4 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 4 64 65-67 £ 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	63 X Y O O I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	63 X Y O 1 2 53 4 64 65-67 £ Y O O I	7 60-62 £ 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E
65-67 68 X Y O I 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y O I 1 2 3 3 4 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61 61	63 X Y O 1 2 5 3 64 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I I 2 S 3 4 64 65-67 £ S 3 69-71	£ 63 X Y O 1 1 2 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 1 2 2 3 69-71 £	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y Y 0 1 53 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 6 6 8 7 7 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X X Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
63 X Y O 1 2 2 3 4 64 65=67 £ 1 0 1 1 2 2 3 4 0 0 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 4 64 65-67 £ 1 0 0 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	63 X Y O O I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	63 X Y O 1 2 53 4 64 65-67 £ Y O O I	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y Y 0 1 53 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 6 6 8 7 7 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X X Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 64 65-67 E
63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y O I I 2 3 4 64 65 67 7 1 1 1 2 3 4 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	63 X Y O 1 2 5 3 64 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I I 2 S 3 4 64 65-67 £ S 3 69-71	£ 63 X Y O 1 1 2 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 1 2 2 3 69-71 £	7 60-62 £ 1 63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 4 64 65 67 £	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64 65-67 E 0 0 1 2 3 4 0 1 1 2 5 3 4 1 1 1 2 3 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y O I I 2 S 3 4 64 65-67 £ S 3 69-71	£ 63 X Y O 1 1 2 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 1 2 2 3 69-71 £	7 60-62 £ 63 X Y Y 0 1 53 4 64 65-67 £ 8 8 X Y Y 0 1 1 2 3 4 6 6 8 7 7 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X X Y O O I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ 68 X Y O I I 2 3 4 64 65 67 7 1 1 1 2 3 4 6 7 7 8 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	63 X Y O 1 2 5 3 64 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ S 68 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	7 60-62 61-63 X Y 0 1 1 2 53 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 4 64 65 67 £	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64 65-67 E 0 0 1 2 3 4 0 1 1 2 5 3 4 1 1 1 2 3 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ S 68 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I I S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	7 60-62 61-63 X Y 0 1 1 2 53 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ S S S S S S S S S S S S S	63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 64 4 65-67 E E C I I 2 2 3 69-71 E E T 2 X Y O I I 2 3 3 5 69-71 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E
63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 4 64 65 67 £	63 X Y 0 1 2 5 3 4 64 65-67 E 0 0 1 2 3 4 0 1 1 2 5 3 4 1 1 1 2 3 4 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y O 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ S 68 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I S 3 4 65-67 E 68 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	7 60-62 61-63 X Y 0 1 1 2 53 4 64 65-67 £	63 X Y O O 1 2 3 4 64 65-67 E 68 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 E E 68 X Y O O I I 2 3 4 C S S S S S S S S S S S S S	63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4 4
63 X Y O O I I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	63 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	63	63 X Y O I S 3 4 65-67 E 68 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O	7 60-62 61 63 X Y 0 1 1 2 53 4 64 68 X Y 0 0 1 1 1 2 5 5 4 6 6 8 7 7 9 1 1 1 1 2 2 7 7 8 7 9 9 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	63 X Y O O I I C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C C	63 X Y O I 2 3 4 64 65-67 £ S S S S S S S S S S S S S	63 X Y O I I 2 3 4 4 64 4 65-67 E E C I I 2 2 3 69-71 E E T 2 X Y O I I 2 3 3 5 69-71 E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E

QUESTION 13

NHS means free, wholly paid for by the National Health Service. Private and amenity (paying) beds in NHS hospitals should be coded as private.

QUESTION 13(b) Number of nights

If a person has had two or more spells in hospital add the total number of nights together.

QUESTION 13(c) Name of hospital

This will be used in the office to code type of hospital.

QUESTION 14

Ill in bed means actually in bed for at least half the day.

QUESTION 15

Visits by and to a doctor will include calls when a person is no longer in bed but up and about. The questions are not, therefore, dependent on the answer yes to Q. 14. When the household is large and/or when there have been several visits it may take you a little time to obtain a reliable answer. Remember that in cases of difficulty it is usually best to approach the answer by asking: "When did you last see your doctor?" "And when was the time before that?" "So that means you saw your doctor seven times altogether in the last 12 months?" Remember that we want to count each consultation, even if there are two consultations on one day or on succeeding days. Remember also to include locums and other (alternative) doctor seen in this period.

QUESTION 15(c) Visits paid for

If the informant is a wife who makes a visit to her NHS doctor and pays later for the pill, which he prescribes, this should still be counted as a NHS visit.

QUESTION 16 Spectacles

Most people pay in part for spectacles even under the NHS but some obtain them free by paying and then claiming a refund on test of means (by the SBC).

QUESTION 18 Doctor at hospital

It is the number of occasions we want to know, not the number of doctors seen at the hospital.

Visits to dentist

Remember to ask number of visits, not number of courses of treatment. Home help

We are interested only in the use of a local council's Home Help Service.

Someone from the Welfare

We mean a social worker or officer fro ma Council health, welfare or children's department who is concerned with some aspect of family welfare. Include a health visitor, say, but not an officer from the Supplementary Benefits Commission or someone from a voluntary organisation — like the WVS or Salvation Army.

QUESTION 18(a) Paying a dentist

The point is that very poor people can get free dentures and do not have to pay the ${\mathfrak L}1$ for a course of treatment.

QUESTION 18(b) Home help

Some councils charge for a home help's service on test of means.

13. ASK ALL
Have you spent any period in a hospital or nursing Home overnight
during the last 12 months?
CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD no) SKIP TO O IA
UK)
(a) Was it on the National Health? **NHS private
(b) How many nights altogether? WRITE IN NUMBER
(c) What was its name? INF Walsgrave Material ty OFFICE USE ONLY:
3" Walsgrowe Mak
14. ASK ALL. Have you been III X yes, ill or bedfast at present ASI
day during the last year? CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD O no SKIP to Q. 15
(a) How many days altogether (i.e. in bed)? WRITE IN NUMBER OF DAYS
(b) When you were (last) ill in bed, were you visited by a doctor or a district nurse?
V was nurse
CODE ALL THAT APPLY O no
I DK
15. ASK ALL. CODE ALL (a) How many times did a doctor visit you during
the last 12 months? *
(b) How many times did you visit a doctor during
(b) How many times did you visit a doctor during the last 12 months - 1 mean in a surgery - not in a hospital or out-patients? *
IF ANY VISITS (c) Were these visits on the National Health? NHS
naid *
NHS and paid
16. ASK ALL. Have you obtained a pair of spectacles on the National Health or privately in the last year? X yes, NHS Lenses and frames Y yes, NHS Lenses OR frames ASK Q.16(a)
X yes, NHS lenses and frames ASK 0.16(a)
0 yes, private
1 no } SKIP TO Q.17
(a) Did you pay anything for them? 3 yes
4 no
17. ASK ALL. Do you possess a National Health CODE yes, NHS
Service or a private hearing aid? ALL yes, private THAT no
APPLY DK
18. ASK ALL WRITE IN NO. OF VISITS FOR EACH
During the last 12 months have you PERSON - visited a doctor at a hospital? IF YES How many times? *
PROMPT - visited a dentist? IF YES How many times? * ASK Q.18(a)
AND WRITE - been visited by a district nurse? IF YES How many times?
IN NUMBER
OF VISITS - been visited by a council home help?* IF YES How many
IF ANY times? ASK.Q.18(b)
- been visited by someone from the welfare, such as a welfare officer, or a children's officer? * IF YES
How many times?
- been visited by anyone else from the NHS or the welfare (SPECIFY) IF YES How many times?
none of these DK
(a) IF DENTIST VISITED Did you have to pay? * yes
no
(b) IF VISITS BY HOME HELP Did you pay anything? ★ yes
no
DK

3	2 3	4 5 2 3	6 7	8 9				
In	ft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	INTERVIE 07, 08,	WER: CODE etc. IF
			Too bid				07, 08, 7th, 8th 0F HOUS	MEMBER SEHOLD
10	01 12	02	03	10-11 04 12	05 12	10-11 06 12	10-11	10-11
-	12_	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
	0	X	-	X	X	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	0	1	Q	1	1	1	1	1
	-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
01	16		008					
1	TE	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
-	H		(7)					
	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
	4	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0	17 ×	0	0	0	0	0	0
18	-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20	18-20
0;	18	000	000					
	21	21	21	21	21	21	21	21
1 1 1 1 1 1 1	0	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	YO	Y	Y	Y	YO	YO	Y	Y
	ĭ	1	i	Ĭ	1	Ī	i	Ĭ
	-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23	22-23
0		24-25	00	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25	24.25
	-25		24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25	24-25
0	2	00	0					
	2 6	26 X	26	26 X	26 X	26 X Y	26 X	26 X
	Y	Y	0	X Y O	X Y O	Y	Y	X Y O
	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
				2000				The Party of the P
,	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X Y O I
1	8	18	611	0 1 2 3	0	0	0 1 2 3	0
	2	1023	2 3	2	2 3	2 3	2	2 3
	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
	6	8	18	6	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7
	6	8	8	8	8	8	8	8
28	3-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29	28-29
	0	00	60	7				
30	-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31	30-31
0	0	90	0 0	70 77	70.77	70.77	72 77	72 77
	2-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33	32-33
34	-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35	34-35
0	2 5-37	36 77	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37	36-37
0	1	36-37						
	3-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39	38-39
0	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40
	X	0	Ø	X	X	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	1 2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2
1000	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4	3 4
	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 1	3840134				B. Carlotte			

VIII INCOME IN KIND

General

This section aims to discover the major exchanges of services and gifts between the household and relatives or friends living elsewhere. One major problem is that people ordinarily take for granted the exchanges between themselves and their closest relatives. When being asked questions about "help" and "gifts" a housewife may not think of her mother, or her husband's mother, who lives nearby. A grandfather may not think of his daily activity of seeing a grandchild home from school. The first question is designed to help overcome this problem. You should remember that most households in the UK have frequent contact with a relative (either of a wife or a husband or of both) living elsewhere in the locality. Remember that independently of his wife a husband may see someone in his family (eg: his mother or a brother at work) every day. It will be very unusual if you make no entry in the box alonside Q. 1, so probe for likely relatives (eg: parents in the case of young and middle-aged people, brothers and sisters in the case of unmarried people, sons and daughters in the case of the elderly). In the remaining questions the contacts with such relatives are a likely indication of a flow of services or small gifts. Note that earning members of the housewife.

QUESTION 1 Relatives seen frequently

The question is designed to establish the existence of the relatives who have the most frequent contact with members of the household. Note that you ask "any of your family or a relative". The alternative wording will help to avoid information about really close relatives—eg: parents and children—who are thought of as "family" or even as members of a common household rather than as "relatives". By "most" days in the week is meant at least four of the seven days.

QUESTION 2 Help given

The unspoken assumption in the question is that these must be unpaid services. Prompt the items in the list carefully, emphasising those which are appropriate to the age or social situation of different members of the household. Make direct reference to the relatives listed in Q. 1. For example: "You say you see your mother every day. Do you do any of these things for her? And what about your sister?" Note that you prompt also for help given to friends and neighbours.

If two or three different services are undertaken, add together the informant's estimates of the time taken. Since the services are unpaid you should not expect informants to be able to give more than an approximate estimate of the time taken (that is, the time spent in the performance of the job, not interruptions for tea and conversations, etc).

QUESTION 3 Help received

The question reverses Q. 2 and proceed as in that question. Check in whatever way seems appropriate to establish the unpaid services being performed for members of the household. Again the question should be repeated for relatives seen frequently, "You've told me you see your mother every day. Does she do any of these things for you?" Two separate people might do the cleaning, for example. Add the hours together.

	VIII INCOM	E IN KIND			
FOR ALL 1. Now I'd like t	o ask about a	ny help yo	u give c	r receive from you	ur
family and fri	ends.			ATIVES SEEN	
Do you see any of or a relative who		daily or		at least once	
here most days in at least once a we	ek? I mean,	every	day		-
for example, your m husband's mother,	other, your			Sister Con	4)
sister or trother,	son or			matherin	Ha
daughter? I'm thi	nking of your own			0001100	
sister or trother, daughter? I'm thi especially of any family or in-laws	living			sister ling mother in brother-in	1100
near. *					
CODE se	en one or more	e relative	s most o	or all days in week	k
ONE se	en one or mor	none seen	s at lea	st weekly	
				D	
2. Do you regular	ly help anyon	e - a frie	end, a no	doing things for	e them
for example *					
	- minding chi				
	family, a	friend or	an old	person?	
PROMPT AND	- shopping?				
CODE ALL THAT APPLY -	- helping to		oney matt	ers?	
MENTIONING	- laundry or	washing?			
AGAIN THE	- cleaning?		41 - 2		
RELATIVES IN	 looking aft driving to 			cowhere?	
0.1	- gardening?	WOTK, SCIN	01 01 01	Semici C.	
	- anything el	se? (SPEC	IFY)		
		CODE	*****	es, helps relative helps friend/nei	abboum
		ALL THAT APPLY	no	, help not given	Bunom
			DI		
say you spend doin	About how ma	things?		together would you	u
3. Does anyone -	a friend, a n	eighbour			
3. Does anyone - (PROMPT RELAT doing things for you	VES IN 0.1) -	help you	or anyon	ne living with you	by
doing things for yo	- minding chi	Idren and	taking '	them out?	
				husband, childre	
PROMPT AND	- shopping?				
CODE ALL THAT APPLY _	- helping to		oney mat	ters?	
MENTIONING	- laundry or	washing?			
AGAIN THE	- cleaning?			and shildeen's	
RELATIVES	The second second			en) to work, school	1
IN Q.1	or elsewh	nere?	CHITTOT	on to work, school	
	- gardening?				
	- anything el	se? (SPEC	IFY)		-
	CC	DDE LL THAT	yes, a	a relative helps friend/neighbour h	elps
ALCOHOLD !		PPLY	no,	one helps	

IF ANY PERSON RECEIVES ANY HELP. About how many hours a week altogether would you say they spent doing (all) those things? WRITE IN TOTAL *

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41	41
×0°-	>0 ∘ −	×80 -	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I
42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
x	X	x	×	×	×	×	x	×	×
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	. 1	- 1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.	2	2	2	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
3 4	3 4	3	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43	43 ×	43 Y
43 X Q	43 X X	×	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	43 X Y O I
44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45	44-45
			- 1	15	15	46	46	46	46
46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X	46 X
Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1	2	2	2	1 2	1 2	1 2	2	1 2	1 2
2 3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
6	. 6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
7	7	7	7	7	7	7	47	7	7
4/ X	47 X	. X.	47 X	47 X	47 X	_	_	_	X
47 ×	ě	M	47 X Y O I	47 X Y O I	47 X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	47 X Y O
48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	48-49	4849

QUESTION 4 Emergency help

Since this is rather a general question specific acts may be forgotten. Probe as seems appropriate in the light of previous answers. Most people have occasional help from family or friends in the neighbourhood.

QUESTION 5 Gifts regularly made

This is the counterpart of Q. 2, dealing with gifts or commodities rather than services. Again repeat the question in reference to relatives seen often. Note that a meal that is given is distinct from the service of preparing a meal (prompted in Q. 2). Obtain the best total estimate that you can of the worth of these gifts, however rough.

QUESTION 6 Occasional gifts made

We do not wish to waste time on occasional gifts of a value of less than $\pounds 25$.

QUESTION 7 Gifts (regularly) received

This is the counterpart of Q. 3. Refer to relatives seen frequently and repeat the question. Note that meals consumed should also be coded in this question. The service (of preparing them) was included under Q. 3. Probe according to the answers made previously.

QUESTION 8 Occasional gifts received

Do not waste time inquiring about gifts of a value of less than £25.

i.v. both ran

```
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY
4.(a) If someone in the household were ill, or you were in any kind of trouble - burning your hand, or all the lights fusing, or the water pipes bursting - could you count on help from anyone, a relative or friend, say, living near or no elsewhere?

DK
   (b) Have you had such help in the last 12 months
                                                                                   PROMPT
Apart from helping people, do you regularly give things - I don't mean money - to anyone, a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family.

(PROMPT RELATIVES IN 0.1) - Things like sweets for children, ice-croam, claracties, any meals for family visitors or food (cakes, chicken) groceries, beer, wine, flowers or clothing?

yes - gifts to relative yes - gifts to neighbour/ yes - gifts to neighbour/ friend

modelifts made )
                                                                                                       no gifts made )
                                                                                                       Does Not Apply
   (a) How much a usek would you say the things you give would cost if someone bought them in the shops?
FOR ALL ASED 15 and OVER
6(a) May I check on any larger gifts you have made to anyone - a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES IN 9.1) - during the last 12 months, such as a TV set, radio, carpet, juvellory, car or house? Have you made any gifts worth altogether £25 or DK
                                                                                                                                              WRITE IN AMOUNT
IN SHILLINGS
                                                                                                     none or less than £25
DK
Does Not Apply
                                                                                       £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s
   (b) And have you made any really large gifts - say, worth £100 or more - previously in the last 5 years, such as jewellery, a car or a house?
                                                                                                                                                 yes ASK Q.6(c)
no DK SKIP TO Q.7
   (c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether?
                                                                                                                              WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's
  altogether?

FOR ALL ASED 15 AND OVER

7. Does anyone - a friend, neinhbour or seneone in the family (PRCMPT

RELATIVES IN 0.1) - give you things - I don't mean money - like

sweets for the children, ice-crear, clarecties, meals when you visit,

or food, groceries, beer, wine,

yes - gifts from reighbour/

flowers or clothing?

ASEA
                                                                                            yes - gifts from relative
yes - gifts from neighbour/
friend Q.7(a)
                                                                                                                                            no DK SKIP TO Q.8
   (a) How much a week would you say the things you receive would cost if someone bought them in the shops?
  FOR ALL ACED 15 AND OVER
8.(a) May I check on any larger gifts you may have received from anyone
- a friend, a neighbour or someone in the family (PROMPT RELATIVES
1N Q.1) - during the last 12 ronths - such as a TV set, radio, carpet,
lowellory, car or house?
Have you received any gifts
worth altogether £25 or more?

Does Not Abruly
                                                                                                                                Does Not Apply
                                                                                         £25 or more WRITE IN AMOUNT IN £'s
   (b) And have you received any really large gifts yes ASK Q.8(c) - say, worth £100 or more - previously in no the last 5 years, such as Jewellery, a car or a house? DK
```

(c) How much would these gifts be worth altogether?

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	INTERVIEWED	· CODE OF
	2.110	310	4111	INTERVIEWER 06, etc. IF MEMBERS OF	5th, 6th
(50	50 X Y O I	50 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6	50 X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	50	50
	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Y
0	0	0	0	X Y O I	X Y O
	2	2	2		2
	3	3	3	3	3
5 6	2 3 4 5 6	5	5	2 3 4 5 6	2 3 4 5 6
			6	The second secon	
51	51	51	51	51	51
0		×	×	×	×
0	0	Y 0 1	0	Y 0 1	0
1 2	1 2	1	1		1
52-54 X	52-54	52-54	2 52 - 54	2 52 - 54	2 52-54
	X	X	X	X	X
0 05	005				
55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58	55-58
					THE R. P. LEWIS CO., LANSING
	Y	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
0		0	o o	o	o
	£	£	3	£	3
59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62	59-62
X),-02 X		X	X X	
8	9	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
3	3	3	3	3	£
63	63	63	63	63	63
0	0				
0	0	×	X	X	X
Y	Y	Y 0 1	Y	Y	Y
1	1	1	0	0	0
64-66	64-66	2 64 - 66	64-66	2 64-66	2 64-66
X	X	X	X	X	X
005	005				
67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70	67-70
					1000
					100000
9	Q	X Y 0	X	X Y O	X
	£ 0	O3	0		0
			3	3	3
71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74	71-74
X	Ö	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	
10		o	o l	0	YO
£	3	3	3	£	£
				The second leading to	

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN E's

QUESTION 9 Staying overnight

The question concentrates on holidays and stays which are directly or indirectly paid for or subsidised by relatives and friends. It may be difficult to obtain an estimate of saving. We have in mind not only the instance of holiday but also an elderly person or a child staying with a member of the family for a lengthy period of the year during a time of loneliness or financial difficulty. Note that space allows only 8 columns on this page. In the unlikely event of interviewing in a household with 9 or 10 persons write in the details for the 9th and 10th persons lower on the page.

QUESTION 9 (b) Saving

Note that there are two alternatives in the question. The saving from staying in a relative's or a friend's home should be estimated in terms of the comparable cost of living at home. The saving from being taken on holiday should be estimated in terms of the cost of going on holiday on one's own.

QUESTION 10 Visitors

This question reverses $Q,\,9$ but estimates of cost should be written into the column allocated for the housewife.

NI mby

2 m/s control

Control

And townite)

9. Have you stayed overnight with relatives or friends (on holiday or otherwise) in the last year, either without paying or not paying the full cost? Or has anyone taken you on holiday or lont you a house or a cottage of their own in which to stay?

yes, relatives ASK Q.9(a) yes, friends no DK SKIP TO Q.10

(a) How many nights altogether in the year? WRITE IN NUMBER

FOR ALL

IF STAYING 30 NICHTS OR MORE
(b) How much a week do you think you saved
compared with what you would have spent
if you had stopped at home or had to pay
the cost of the holiday yourself?

Does Not Apply nothing DK

IO. Has anyone stayed overnight with you in the last 12 months, either without paying or not paying full costs? Or have you taken anyone on hollday or lent them a place of your own in which to stay?

| Ask | Day | Day | Ask | Day | Da

yes, relatives ASK Q.10(a) no DK SKIP TO NEXT SECTION

(a) How many nights altogether in the year?

WRITE IN NUMBER

IF STAYING 30 NIGHTS OR MORE
(b) How much a week more do you
think this cost compared with
what you would have usually spent
(allowing for anything they may
have paid you)?

WRITE IN AMOUNT IN COLUMN FOR HOUSEWIFE ONLY

Does Not Apply nothing DK APPROXIMATE ADDITIONAL COST IN SHILLINGS PER

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
5	2	5	2	3	3	3	1	5

							Charles and the same
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	07, 08,	WER: CODE etc. IF
		13333				7th, 8th OF HOUSE	MEMBERS HOLD
10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11	10-11
OI	07	03	04	05	C6		
12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
0	0	0	×	×	X	×	×
4	9	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15	13-15
002	002	002					
16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18	16-18
10 10 X	10 10	10 10 X	X	X	X	X	x
0	- 100		Ŷ	Y	Y	Ŷ	YO
(19)	19	19	19	19	19	19	9
8	(88)	(A) -	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O
20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22	20-22
033	033	033					
23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25	23-25
X	X Y	X Y O	X Y	X Y	X	X Y O	X Y O
020							

IX STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

QUESTION 1 Holidays

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a) 1 (a)

QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

IX STYLE OF LIVING

This section aims to find out some ways in which people spend their time, how they manage on their incomes, what kinds of things they buy and do, and how they feel about their situation. Most of the questions are pre-coded (but interviewers are urged to write any interesting comments on the blank spaces in the questionnaire or on the back). It is hoped that the answers will put some flesh on the income skeleton you have painstakingly built up in the rest of the questionnaire.

QUESTION 1 Holidays

Note that this question immediately follows Questions 9 and 10 of Section VIII. Question 9 of Section VIII refers only to staying in the homes of relatives and friends or being subsidised by them on a joint holiday. Question 1 in this section applies to all "holidays" (as understood by the informant) which are away from home, excluding only those which were spent actually in the homes of relatives or friends. If there was more than one holiday add together their duration and code accordingly in Question 1 (a) 1 (a)

QUESTION 2 Meals out

Care should be taken because people may forget meals which were incidental to the visit. By "snack" you should understand something more than a biscuit and cup of tea, say at least a sandwich. Note that in this question and in later questions there are certain persons whom it is not expected you should code. Thus children under the age of 15 should be coded DNA.

QUESTION 3 Friends to meals

Note that it is possible to code both "Yes, relative" and "Yes, friend".

QUESTION 4 Friends in to play

There are few simple questions which can be asked about the child's own standard of living and social life. Some homes are too poor for the child to bring his friends in, so stress in the house.

QUESTION 5 Afternoons and evenings out

The key point is entertainment for which someone spends money (youth clubs require entrance and weekly fees; scouts, guides, etc., require uniform and 'bus fares for outings). Examples of leisure-time activities will vary according to the age of the person to whom the question is addressed and you should probe accordingly. (Note that while we do not ask for amounts of expenditure we try to find the relative frequency of all forms of entertainments so that we can see how it varies with income.)

QUESTION 6 Church

Accept any religious sect or denomination which may be mentioned.

IX STYLE OF LIVING	alout the blad of this and do
Finally, 1'd like to ask a few questions in your leisure-time and in managing at h	
FOR ALL	
 Apart from staying with family or fri had a holiday away from home in 	
the last 12 months? *	yes ASK Q.1(a)
	no DK SKIP TO Q.2
(a) For how long?	less than a week one week (7 nights)
	one week (7 nights) more than 1 week, less than
	3 weeks 3 weeks and less than 5 wks
	5 weeks or more
FOR ALL AGED 15 and OVER 2. I've been asking about seeing relative	CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
I've been asking about seeing relative been out in the last 4 weeks to friemmembers of the family for a meal or snack.	ds or other no
members of the family for a meal or snack	
FOR ALL ACED LE AND OVER	Does Not Apply CODE ALL AGED 15 AND OVER
FOR ALL AGED 15 AND OVER 3. Or have any of your family or friends	VOS POLITICO *
3. Or have any of your family or friends come here for a meal or snack during the last four weeks?	yes, relative * yes, friend *
THE TOUT WOOKS!	no DK
	Does Not Apply
ASK PARENT OF CHILDREN AGED 3-14	CODE CHILDREN AGED 3-14
4. What about your child(ren)? Has he/s had a friend to play (or to tea) here in the house during the last four weeks?	Does Not Apply SKIP
In the house during the last four weeks?	yes 10 Q.5
	no DK
FOR ALL	
5. Have you had an afternoon or evening your entertainment, something that co	out in the last fortnight for
have you been to	ost money? * For example,
X a cinema or theatre?	
X a cinema or theatre? Y a football match or other	er sports meeting?
X a cliema or theatre? Y a football match or othe	er sports meeting? having drinks? ets, youth, sports,
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old peopl code working men's, church	r sports meeting? having drinks? e's, youth, sports, social)? ASK Q.5(a)
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND a social club (old people of the public old people old	ir sports meeting? having drinks? e's, youth, sports, social)? ASK Q.5(a)
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old peopl working men's, church ALL 2 dancing?	r sports meeting? having drinks? e's, youth, sports, social)? ASK Q.5(a)
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for 1 a social club (old peopl working men's, church ALL 2 dancing: THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY)	- having drinks? e's, youth, sports, social)?
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND a social club (old people of the public old people old	o. 5(b)
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for NAD 1 a social club (old people working men's, church ALL 2 dancing?	o. 5(b) ASK Q.5(a) ASK Q.5(a) Social? SKIP Res, Does Not Apply TO Q.6
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for NAD 1 a social club (old people working men's, church ALL 2 dancing?	o. 5(b) ASK Q.5(a) ASK Q.5(a) Social? SKIP Res, Does Not Apply TO Q.6
PROMPT	o. 5(b) ASK Q.5(a) ASK Q.5(a) Social? SKIP Res, Does Not Apply TO Q.6
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight?	Q. 5(b) Social 1? ASK Q.5(a) O. 5(b) SKIP TO Q.6 It have you CODE NUMBER SKIP TO Q.6
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 blngo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight?	ASK Q.5(a) 9. 5(b) 9. 5(b) SKIP TO Q.6 It have you CODE NUMBER SKIP TO Q.6 X no desire to Y not enough money
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 blngo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight?	Q. 5(b) O. 5(c) O.
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old peopl CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight? (a) So how many afternoons or evenings ou had in the last fortnight? (b) Why haven't you had an evening out?	Q. 5(b) O. 5(c) O. 5(c) O. 5(d) O.
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people working men's, church ALL 2 dancing. THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight? (b) Why haven't you had an evening out? CODE ONE ONLY	Q. 5(b) Q. 5(b) Q. 5(b) Social? ASK Q.5(a) SKIP TO Q.6 ASK Q.5(a) SKIP TO Q.6 X no desire to Y not enough money O cannot leave children (or other) iill 2 full social life in
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old peopl CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight? (a) So how many afternoons or evenings ou had in the last fortnight? (b) Why haven't you had an evening out?	Q. 5(b) SKIP Q. 5(b) SKIP Q. 5(b) SKIP COOE NUMBER SKIP TO Q.6 X no desire to Y not enough money O cannot leave children (or other) I ill I full social life in
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old peopl CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 blngo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth Add in the last fortnight? (a) So how many afternoons or evenings outhed in the last fortnight? CODE ONE ONLY	Q. 5(b) Q. 5(b) Q. 5(b) Social? ASK Q.5(a) SKIP TO Q.6 ASK Q.5(a) SKIP TO Q.6 X no desire to Y not enough money O cannot leave children (or other) iill 2 full social life in
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY)	Q.5(a) ASK Q.5(a) Q.5(b) Q.5(b) Social? Q.5(b) ASK Q.5(a) SKIP TO Q.6 If have you CODE NUMBER SKIP TO Q.6 X no desire to Y not enough money O cannot leave children (or other) iill I full social life in offer ways ASK Q.5(a)
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight? (a) So how many afternoons or evenings outhed in the last fortnight? CODE ONE ONLY FOR ALL 6. Have you been to church (or Sunday Science)	ASK Q.5(a) Q.5(b) Q.5(b) Social? Social? SKIP TO Q.6 If have you CODE NUMBER SKIP TO Q.6 X no desire to Y not enough money O cannot leave children (or other) I con the control of
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight? (a) So how many afternoons or evenings outhad in the last fortnight? (b) Why haven't you had an evening out? CODE CNE ONLY FOR ALL 6. Have you been to church (or Sunday Sc X - during the last four weeks?	ASK Q.5(a) Q.5(b) Social? Q.5(b) SKIP TO Q.6 ASK Q.5(a) SKIP TO Q.6 ASK ASK Q.5(a) SKIP TO Q.6 ASK Theorem ask Theorem a
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old peopl CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight? (b) Why haven't you had an evening out? CODE ONE ONLY To during the last four weeks? Y - not during the last four weeks 0 - not in the last year	ASK Q.5(a) Q.5(b) Social? Q.5(b) SKIP TO Q.6 ASK Q.5(a) SKIP TO Q.6 ASK ASK Q.5(a) SKIP TO Q.6 ASK Theorem ask Theorem a
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight? (a) So how many afternoons or evenings outhad in the last fortnight? CODE CNE ONLY FOR ALL 6. Have you been to church (or Sunday Sc X - during the last four weeks? Y - not during the last four weeks? Y - not during the last four weeks? O - not in the last year)	ASK Q.5(a) Q.5(b) Q.5(b) SKIP Q.5(b) SKIP TO Q.6 X no desire to Y not enough money O cannot leave children (or other) I ill I full social life in Officery ASK Q.5(a) ASK Q.5(a)
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth had in the last fortnight? (b) Why haven't you had an evening out? CODE ONE ONLY To during the last four weeks? Y = not during the last four weeks 0 = not in the last year	ASK Q.5(a) Q.5(b) Q.5(b) Social? Q.5(b) SKIP TO Q.6 If have you CODE NUMBER SKIP TO Q.6 X no desire to Y not enough money O cannot leave children (or other) I full social life in Officer ways ASK ASK Q.5(a) ASK Q.5(a) ASK Q.5(a) ASK AND ASK AND ASK AND ASK AND ASK AND
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 6 DK 7 under 3 years old or oth (a) So how many afternoons or evenings outled in the last formight? (b) Why haven't you had an evening out? CODE ONE ONLY FOR ALL 6. Have you been to church (or Sunday So X - during the last four weeks? Y - not during the last four weeks? Y - not during the last four weeks? SKIP 2 Does Not Apply (a) Which denomation do you belong to?	ASK Q.5(a) Q.5(b) Q.5(b) Social? Q.5(b) SKIP TO Q.6 It have you CODE NUMBER SKIP TO Q.6 X no desire to Y not enough money O cannot leave children (or other) I ill Cor other) I full social life in CI(FY) A DK Shool) ASK but during the last year Q.6(a) TO 0.7 Church of England Roman Catholic Methodists Weelgraps atc)
PROMPT 0 a pub or club mainly for AND 1 a social club (old people CODE working men's, church ALL 2 dancing? THAT 3 bingo? APPLY 4 other (SPECIFY) 5 none of these ASK 7 under 3 years old or oth ADD 1 and in the last fortnight? (b) Why haven't you had an evening out? CODE ONE ONLY FOR ALL 6, Have you been to church (or Sunday Scanding the last four weeks? Y - not during the last four weeks? Y - not during the last year 1 DK 2 Dees Not Apply (a) Which denomination do you belong to?	ASK Q.5(a) Q.5(b) Q.5(b) Q.5(b) SKIP G.5(c) ASK Q.5(a) SKIP G.5(c) SKIP G.6(c) X no desire to Y not enough money Concentral (or other) I ill 2 full social life in other yays thool) ASK ASK Q.5(a) SKIP G.6(c) X no desire to Y not enough money Cor other) I ill full social life in other yays Cor other) ASK Church of England Roman Catholic Methodists, Wesleyans, etc) theren, Salvation Army,

		-							
Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26	26
D	0 0 1 2	× 0 1 2	X Y 0	X Y 0	X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0	XYO	XYO	X Y 0
1 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	Ö	Ö
		2		2	2	2	2	2	2
3 4 5 27	3 4 5 27 Y 0	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27	27
0	0	-	×	X	X	XYO	XYO	X	X
0	0	0	27 X Y O I	X Y O	27 X Y 0 I	0	0	XYOI	27 X Y 0 I
-	(28)	28	28	28	28	28	28	28	28
0	0	-	X	X	X		1		X
28	100	O I	X Y O	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O	XYO	X Y 0 1 2	Y
2		1 2	1 2	1	1	1 2	1 2	1	1
29	28	29	29	29	29	29	29	29	X Y 0 1 2
	The state of	Jan Look	13 14 17		1 2 2 2 2			1	
X	X	X	X	X	X	XYO	XYO	XYO	X
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O	0	0	0	XYOI
30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
10000		1000000		100000	1000000			100	
X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O	XYO	XYO	X Y O
1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4	2 3 4	2 3	2 3	1 2 3 4	1 2 3 4
4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
7 31-32	6 7 31-32	6	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 31-32	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7 3132	5 6 7	5 6 7
31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	31-32	3132	3132	3132	3132
33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33	33
33	33	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
0	0	0	0	0	0	0 1	0 1	0	01
2 3	2 3	3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
	2 3	4	7 4	4	4	4	4	4	4
34	3/	34	34	34	34	34	34	34	34
	0	0	Y	Y	Y	v	Y	Y	Y
9	Y	Y	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	Ŷ	X Y 0 1 2	Ŷ	Y
1	1	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	1
0 1 2	8 0 1 2	Y 0 1 2 3 5 5	X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	2	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5	X Y 0 1 2 3 4 5
0	0	0	4	4	4	4	3 4 5	4	4
		5				5			0.000
6 7	7	*	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7	6 7

QUESTION 7 Food

Actual nutritional levels cannot be established by an interview of this kind, but it is hoped that these questions will show very roughly (i) whether a family member goes short of food occasionally, (ii) whether the family is able to buy relatively expensive foods frequently, (iii) whether any member of the family goes short of food occasionally, and (iv) to what extent patterns of food consumption vary with income.

Cooked breakfast

(a) Cooked breakfast
Many women do not eat breakfast. Bacon and eggs is only an example.
Others would be boiled or fried egg, haddock, kipper, etc. But not porridge, toast, fried bread or potatoes (the distinction is between carbohydrates and other foods).

No cooked meal

Stress the whole day. A heavy breakfast but nothing later, or a heavy meal at supper-time will not count as going without a cooked meal during the day.

(c) Fresh meat

This will be difficult for households where children have school dinners, or members of the household eat canteen meals. It would be reasonable to code such persons "Yes" in the absence of any better information. It is highly possible that some housewives may have very little fresh meat (defined to include chicken, chops, frozen meat of any kind but not corned beef, tinner meat, boiled ham or sausages). Care is needed as meat-eating is probably over-stated, and when there is meat the men in the household and not the women may have it.

QUESTION 8 (a) Joint

Accept what the informant understands by a joint,

QUESTION 8 (b) and (c) Milk

Do not include school milk (a correction for this will be made in the office). Check for extra milk at weekends. Include sterilised milk ("stera") as fresh. Some houses buy milk in powder or liquid in tins for babies too, but do not attempt to assess the quantities of this. Just make a note that it is bought

QUESTION 9 (b) Clothing

Clothing cheques are "Provident" cheques and the like where a cheque for £1, for example, entitles a person to shop at certain shops and repayment is made at 1s. in the £1 for 21 weeks. Clubs include any kind of arrangement through a catalogue, shop, or door-to-door salesman.

QUESTION 9 (c) and (d) Spending on clothing clubs

Some clubs include coal and furniture as well as clothes; try to get an estimate of the proportion of money spent on clothes. Informants often give a maximum figure, when in fact they miss or only pay something on account.

QUESTION 11 Adequate footwear

Includes state of repair as well as fit, Plimsolls and sandals in winter are not adequate, nor are boots alone adequate for summer. Plastic sandals are coded not adequate, unless there are other shoes.

QUESTION 12 Smoking, pools and betting

Smoking is often underestimated in surveys. By asking quantities we hope to be able to work out roughly the expenditure. Note if cigars and not cigarettes. Take care to make betting seem a very common activity (which it is, of course), since information may not readily be forthcoming in the context of all these questions on shortages.

QUESTION 13 Christmas

Make sure that the sum you have is the extra expense on top of normal housekeeping for the household unit.

					1
FOR ALL		CODI	E ALL		ı
7. Now could I ask a few questions about food? cooked breakfast most days? I mean four or more days a week - things like bacon and egg. (not portide or toast)? *	? (a) Do	you have a			1
cooked breakfast most days? I mean four or		yes			ı
(not porridge or toast)? *		no DK			а
		Does Not	Apply		а
(b) During the last two weeks was there a day		yes			а
when you ate no cooked meal at all (I mean		no		1000	4
from getting up to going to bed)?*		DK Does Not	Annlu		а
			appro		а
(c) Do you have fresh meat most days, I mean four or more days a week (not sausages.		yes			а
four or more days a week (not sausages, bacon or boiled ham) - either here or in your meals out? CHECK ANSWER ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY S		DK			п
meals out? CHECK ANSWER ESPECIALLY CAREFULLY F	FOR SEWIFE	Does Not	Apply		и
		EHOLD ONLY		50	4
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY 8. (a) Do you normally have a Sunday joint	COOL 11003	LIOLD OIL	yes	X	ш
(i.e. 3 weeks out of 4)?			no	0	ш
			DK	51-52	Н
(b) How many pints do you usually take for the	family	no.o	f pints	11	1
(b) How many pints do you usually take for the (everyone in the household) in a whole week	k,	in w	eek	6	41
including any extra at weekends and fresh milk from a shop? *	bought	OFFI	CF.	53-54	4
Trom a Shop: *		USE		91	4
	-112			55	4
(c) And do you buy tinned or powdered milk as	weili		yes no	(C	ш
			DK	0	н
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY		HOUSEHOLD	ONLY	56	1
9. (a) Do you ever buy second-hand clothing	CODE	often sometim		X	X
from a shop or a stall, for yourself or others in the household?	ONLY	never	es	10	
		DK			1
(b) Do you buy any of your clothing or shoes through clubs or clothing cheques?		ASK Q.9(c)		1	丰
through clubs or clothing cheques? *	no) DK {	SKIP TO Q.	10	100	1
	-			57-58	3
(c) About how much do you spend on clothing	WRITE	IN AMOUNT	LINGS	05	1
clubs per week?				59	1
(d) Do you ever miss payments or pay less than the full amount?		regula not of	rly	X	1
THE TOTT BROWN:		no	oc.	0	ı
		DK		T	41
ASK HOUSEWIFE ONLY		DUSEWIFE ON			н
10. Have you had a new winter coat in the last 3 years (i.e. 3 winters)?	Does Not /	Apply SKIP	0 0.11		н
	yes no		13333		н
	DK		1	1	
FOR ALL	CODE AL	L HOUSEHOL	D	1	н
II. Has everyone got adequate footwear for fine weather AND if it rains?		yes		-	н
fine Weather AND If IT rains?		no DK		Z	н
		Does Not	Apply		н
FOR ALL			10000	1336	ı
12. Can you tell me whether you					н
X - smoke? * IF YES, ASK	Q.12(a)		CKID		ш
Y - buy a daily newspaper * 0 - regularly do the football p	ools (in	season)?	SKIP	1000	н
* 1 - regularly have a flutter on	the horse	es or dogs?	Q.13		н
2 none of these 3 DK				1	н
4 Does Not Apply				1	н
(a) How many cigarettes/ozs of tobacco a week?	*		1000	60-61	1
12 40			100		1
cigs/es_	-	cigs/ozs 0	FFICE	06	
26 cigs/		cigs/ozs	USE	70	
ASK HOUSEWIFE		HOUSEHOLD	ONLY	62-64	1
17 About how much did you (and your family)	coand alt	another las	+		1
Christmas - I mean extra to the usual hou food, entertainment, everything? *	sekeeping	- on prese	ints,	-	1
Cost, statement, contraining		stimate in		010	1

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
00-	00-	°Ô	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	XYOI	XYOI	X Y O I
34 5	345	2.3 4	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
9	8 9	6 7 8 Ø -	6 7 8 9						

1	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36	36
	()	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I	X Y O I
	(O) 4)	3 4 5	2 3	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5	2 3 4 5
ı	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37
The state of the s	23,4	O 1 2 3 4	X Y O	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y 0 1 2 3 4	X Y O I 2 3 4

QUESTION 14 Fuel

Everyone forgets to order coal. Stress "through lack of money".

QUESTION 15 Birthday parties

Again the emphasis is on the expense and the experience of bringing the child's friends into the home, so stress that we don't mean just a family party.

QUESTION 17 (a) Social class

This question requires the views of both chief wage-earner (head of household) and housewife. By "chief wage-earner" we mean the person upon whose earnings the housekeeping income primarily depends. By "Head of Household" we have in mind the alternative person to be questioned if there is no chief wage-earner, e.g. a husband who is a retirement pensioner, or a widowed mother (who may be the tenant) living with her widowed daughter (the housewife) and grandchildren. As far as possible the views on social class should be sought from each person independently. If both are present take the question stage by stage, making sure both answer before passing on. The question asks first for a self-rating, which must be written down. At this stage avoid putting names of classes into people's heads. People often hesitate awkwardly, so try to get the informant to say what class she thinks she belongs to or "is nearest to". Prompt by repeating the question carefully, and say "It's what you think", implying (which is true) that everyone has their own idea and each is equally valid. Do not strain to get an answer if one is not easily forthcoming. Do not assume the informant will pick one class only. Multiple choices of "middle and working" or "professional and working" are allowed.

QUESTION 17 (b) Determinant of class

Code housewife and chief wage-earner only. Next, to give us a clue as to what the informant is using as a reference point and scale we ask, in effect, the informant's idea of what determines "class". Try to get the most important one only.

QUESTION 17 (c) Names of classes

Third, the informant is presented with a flash-card (this is why husband and wife should if possible be interviewed separately, since otherwise the second person may be unduly influenced). Code one item only. If informant wants (again) to say "None", say 'Well, I've got to put something down, which would you think was nearest?" This rating is the most important bit of the question. Do not be puzzled if the wife gives a different answer from the husband. This is quite common.

QUESTION 17 (d) Father's main occupation

That is, the occupation held for most of the time (not necessarily the

QUESTION 18 Well off

Four comparisons are made in this series of questions—with relatives, with other people (note—of the same age) in locality, with the average in the country and finally in the context of time. Prompt carefully and remember that you might get a different response for one comparison than for another.

FOR ALL	CODE ALL IN HOUSEHOLD
14. Have you ever been short of fuel duri	ng the last year ves
14. Have you ever been short of fuel duri	ou had to go no
without a fire on a cold day, or go to bed warm or light the fire late because of lac	early to keep
ASK PARENT OF CHILD ACED 3-14 15. What about your son's/daughtor's 1ast birthday? Did he/she have a party with friends (not just brothers and sisters)?	Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.16
party with friends (not just brothers and	yes
sisters)? *	no DK
ASK PARENT OF CHILD AGED 3-14	nocket nothing
16. How much altogether does he/she get in money per week. i.e. only from persons	n pocket nothing s living WRITE IN EST.
Mow much altogether does he/she get it money per week, i.e. only from persons in the household?	AMT. IN SHILLINGS
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/HEAD OF	F HOUSEHOLD
 (a) You hear of people talking about so asked what social class you belong to, 	what would you say? *
PROMPT BY REPEATING THE OUESTION AND SAY	It's what you say: everyone
or are nearest to? * WRITE IN ANSWER	o cross you corong to
WRITE IN ANSWER	
INF Working	
12 1.0	
1 w Working	
CODE HOUSE	CHIEF AND CHE ONLY
(b) What decides what class you're in? +	Does Not Apply SKIP TO 0.19
	Does Not Apply SKIP 10 0.19
0 - education	on?
PROMPT AND 1 - the fam 2 - your way	on? Ily you're born into?
4 - other (SPECIFY)
5 DK	10000
(c) I have a card which has some names of written on it. Could you please look	and say X upper middle Y middle
which of these you belong to?	Y middle
SHOW FLASHCARD NO.7 *	O lower middle Upper working
	2 working
	3 poor 4 DK
	5 none
(d) Some people think it goes by what your	father's job was. Could you
(d) Some people think it goes by what your tell me your father's main job in life	? And the employer's (or own)
business? WRITE IN ANSWER. IF UNSPECIFIC	ASK What did he do?
200 Foundry morteer	
INF Docker	
IN JOHN	
ASK HOUSEWIFE AND CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H.	CODE H'WIFE AND C.W.F. ONLY
18.*(a) How well off do you feel these da income? For example, compared with t	on views
income? For example, compared with t your family (I mean the relatives who don'	
here) would you say you are PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY	0 worse off?
	I UK
PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY	f your >2 better off?
(b) Compared with other people round here o	
	3 about the same?
(b) Compared with other people round here o	
(b) Compared with other people round here of age would you say you are (c) Compared with the average in the country	5 DK
(D) Compared with other people round here o age would you say you are	Y DK X better off? Y about the same?
(b) Compared with other people round here of age would you say you are (c) Compared with the average in the country	Y X better off? Y about the same? O worse off?
(b) Compared with other people round here of age would you say you are (c) Compared with the average in the country would you say you are	Y better off? Y about the same? O worse off? I DK
(a) Compared with other people round here of age would you say you are (b) Compared with the average in the countries would you say you are (c) On the whole is your situation getting	Y better off; Y about the same? O worse off? I DK 7.2 better off than ever?
Compared with other people round here of age would you say you are Compared with the average in the country would you say you are	y better off? Y about the same? O worse off? O to low or server? The same? Y about the same? A worse off than ever? A bave known better and
Compared with other people round here of age would you say you are Compared with the average in the countries would you say you are (d) On the whole is your situation getting	y about the same? y about the same? O worse off? I DK 2 better off than ever? 4 have known better and worse times?
Compared with other people round here o age would you say you are Compared with the average in the countr would you say you are d) On the whole is your situation getting	y better off? Y about the same? O worse off? O to low or server? The same? Y about the same? A worse off than ever? A bave known better and
Compared with other people round here of age would you say you are Compared with the average in the countries would you say you are (d) On the whole is your situation getting	Y better off? Y about the same? O worse off? I DK 12 better off than ever? A morse off than ever? A have known better and worse times? S about the same as ever?

							_	-	_	
ı	Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10
	38 0 1 39 X Y 0 1 40-41	38 X 0 1 39 X Y 0 1	38 X 0 1 39 X Y 0 1 40-41	38 X Y O I	38	38	38	38	38	38
ı	à	8	Š	X	38 X Y O I	X Y O I	X	X	XYOI	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	XYOI	X Y O I	0	0
H	39	39	39	39	30	39	39	39		30
	X	X	X	X	39 X Y O I	×	X	X	39 X Y O I	X
-	Y	Y	Y	X Y O	Y	X Y O	XYOI	XYOI	Y	Y
	Ĭ	1	Ĭ	Ĭ	i		Ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ	Ĭ
	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40-41 X	40'41 X	38 X Y O I 39 X Y O I 4041 X
ı							Î	Î	T	Î
H	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
	6	6								
	43 X Y O O I 2 3 4 5 4 4 X Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O	43 X Y 1 2 3 4 5 44 X Y O - - - - - - - - - - - - -	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 44 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 5 4 4 5 5 6 7 9 1 1 2 3 4 5 5 6 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	43	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 7 O I 1 2 3 4 5 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 44 X Y O I I 2 3 4 5	43	43 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 4 7 O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 7 1 0 I 2 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 1 7 1 1 2 1 2 1 2 3 4 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 5 7 1 2 3 4 5 7 5 7 5 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7	43 X Y O I 2 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 4 5 5 6 6 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7 6 7	X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 4 4 X Y O I 2 3 4 4 5 5
	Y	Ŷ	Y	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 4 5 4 7 O I I 2 3 4 5 1 I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I	Y	Y	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 4 X Y O I 2 3 4 5	X	Y	Y
	0	9	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	30	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2	2	2 3
	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4 5	4
1	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44	44
	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	0	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
1	5	5	5	5 45	5 45	5 45	5	5	5	5
1	45	45	45	45	40	45	42	42	40	42
	7	7								
1	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46
	Ä	×	×	X	X	X				X
	0 - 0	80-1	Y 0 1	X Y O I	X Y O	X Y O	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	0 1
	46 0 0 1 0 3 4 4 5 4 7 × × 6 7 × × 6 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	46 80 1 83 4 5 47 7 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	46 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 47 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 4 5 4 5 6 1 1 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O I	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	2 3 4 5 47 X Y O	2 3 4 5 47 X Y 0 1	46 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 47 X Y O I 2 3 4 5 4 5 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 7 8 9 1 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8
F	47 Y	47 ×	47 X	47 X	47 Y	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X	47 X
	0	Ó	Ŷ	Ŷ	YO	YOL	YOL	YOL	YOL	YOL
1	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3	2 3
	0	0 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6	4 5 6
L						-		130		1000

QUESTION 19 Housekeeping and board

The question refers to ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS including pensioners, as well as earners, who contribute to the housekeeping expenses. Be careful that you probe for everyone in the house, including adolescent earners. Sometimes the actual sum available for housekeeping will be quite different from that suggested by the total income of the household. The husband or teenagers may retain quite large sums not only for their own use but because the pattern of responsibility in one household for expenditure may be different from that in another household which has the same composition. Housekeeping can be a touchy point if both husband and wife are present, and it is perhaps best dealt with by interviewing one of them on their own (the housewife preferably) and, if possible, checking later with the other (the husband). If both husband and wife are present avoid expressing any surprise or criticism if you think the housekeeping is small. Also avoid indicating any opinion on the question of whether wage-earners should pay bills. Try to imply that all arrangements are equally possible. We have listed the common ones, but there will be others. REMEMBER TO CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT.

QUESTION 19 (b) Money back

This can be daily fares, insurances or clubs paid, dinner money, or simply "spending money". Some teenagers hand over their wages but get clothing bought. Usually this question will apply to teenagers, but some husbands may get money from the housekeeping for their cigarettes and beer mid-week.

QUESTION 19 (c) Payment of housekeeping bills

Often the husband will pay some larger bills, but alternatively he may pay housekeeping but expect to "help out" if a heavy bill comes in. We realise that an estimate may be rough but try to get an average contribution. Teenage children may buy food as "treats" for the household from the money they retain. Again try for an average.

QUESTION 20 Long-term saving

We are not interested in asking here whether the informant has savings (that was asked in Section V). Nor are we interested here in asking for short-term saving. Instead the question explores whether at the present time the informant manages to put aside savings for a long-term objective.

QUESTION 21 Ten years ago

To give us some idea of fluctuating fortunes we ask what things were like ten years ago. Some persons aged 35 or over will have been at home in their parents' households ten years ago and therefore we have to find what was the composition of the household. In any case, we require an estimate of the total money flowing into the household, and the number of adults and children that were supported at that time. Give the informant time to recollect. And check that income includes pensions, family allowances, etc. Fortunately, the informant will already have some idea of what you are after from the detailed questions asked earlier.

her her he de me he was

INTERVIEWER: CODE 05, 06, etc. IF 5th, 6th MEMBERS OF HOUSEHOLD 3rd 4th ASK HOUSEWIFE AND INCOME RECIPIENT
19. How do you arrange the payment of housekeepinn (and board-money)?
Here are some of the ways we've come across. Can you tell me how
you arrange things? Does he/she * CODE ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS 48 48 48 48 48 y = give entire and termings / LOGE ALC INCOME RECIPIENTS
X = give a fixed anount for housekeeping for board??
Y = give an amount which varies depending on earnings?
O = give entire wage (earnings), receiving back money for fares, pocket money, etc?
I = give entire wage (earnings) after first taking out fares, pocket money, etc?
O = pay earnings (wage) into a joint bank account?
A = have no fixed arrangement?

4 = any other arrangement (SPECIFY) PROMPT FOR ALL INCOME RECIPIENTS AND CODE ONE ONLY 0 5 DK Not Apply 3 SKIP TO 0.40 20 9 1/45 nothing
(a) And how much for housekeeping (board) would you say he/she gives on average per week? WRITE IN AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN) 10001700 (b) May 1 just check? About how much on average do he/she receive back through the wock out of the housekeeping (for meals out, or entertainment or payment of clubs, insurances, etc.)? * nothing S WRITE IN EST. 020005 AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN) 00 (c) And roughly how much on average per week would you say he/she pays from the money he/she keeps for household bills (i mean for electricity, gas, coal, rent, rates, H.P., TV, curtains, bedlinen)? * nothing X Is £ s WRITE IN EST. AMOUNT (IN DONOR'S COLUMN) 7 ASK HOUSEWIFE

20. Do you (and your husband) manage to save, not just for holidays or Christmas or for buying things, but for a rainy day, or retirement, say? * CODE EACH INCOME RECIPIENT 61 Ô Ô ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD IF AGED 35 OR OVER Does Not Apply CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H 21.
(a) Do you think you were as well off, say, ten years ago - that is, in 1957/58? SKIP TO Q.22 62 62 (b) Can you just tell me who were the members of your family (household) then? ** WRITE IN NOS. ADULTS WRITE IN NOS, CHILDREN (11-14) WRITE IN NOS. CHILDREN (Q-10) 0 (c) And roughly how much was the total family (household) income to support you -including any pensions, family allowances, wife's earnings, everything? ** estimated weekly income of house-hold in 1957/58 02900 ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER OR HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD (OF ANY AGE) 22. Do you find it specially difficult to manage on your income? CODE C.W.E. OR H.O.H Does Not Apply SKIP TO. 0 YO

61

62

65-69

QUESTION 23 Poor now

Stress genuinely and try to avoid facetiousness at this point. Question 23 (a) explores what the informant understands by feeling "poor". If the word "poor" seems inappropriate use the alternative "very hard up".

QUESTION 24 Poverty

Stress the word "poverty". Do not explain what you think it means if you are asked. Seek from the informant his definition and write it in the box as clearly as you can.

QUESTION 25 Voting

Ask for those old enough to have voted in the last election (March 1965). We are not concerned who they voted for (although they will probably say) but would like to know if they are sufficiently involved to vote at all. Be careful to reassure people that this is confidential and as far as you are concerned non-voting is blameless—many people consider that voting is legally compulsory or morally obligatory and so voting figures are over-estimated. Try to get a clear recollection by fixing the incident (time of day, who they went with) if necessary. Stress National, not local elections.

QUESTION 26 Action on poverty

We are interested in what the informant thinks can be done. Give as \mbox{full} an answer as possible.

Please write in any additional notes.

ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H.
23.** Do you think you could CENUINELY say you are poor now? — X Does CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY X Does Not Apply SKIP TO Q.24 PROMPT AND CODE ONE ONLY I never 3 SKIP TO Q.24 (a) Do you feel poor at any of those times 3 at weekends or in any of these situations? 4 mid-week PROMPT AND 5 at. Christmas CODE ALL THAT 7 with some of your relatives APPLY 8 with some of the people round here other (SPECIFY) CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY FOR CHIEF MAGE EARNER/H.O.H.

24. (a) There's been a lot of talk about poverty. Do you think there's such a thing as REAL poverty these days? *

yes

CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. CNLY Does Not Apply SKIP TO yes (b) What would you describe as poverty? our meals and have to usly in other people for was in the case of X - their own fault?
Y - the Government? fault?
O - the Fault of their education?

PROMPT | - the fault of their education?
AND CODE | - the fault of industry not providing the right jobs?
ONE ONLY (c) Would you say that if people are in poverty its mainly 3 - a combination of (some of) these? 4 - none of these? 5 DK ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER AND HOUSEWIFE ABOUT ALL AGED 23 AND U.E. 25. Do you mind telling me if you voted in the last General Election (I don't mean who you voted for, just whether you voted)? ALL AGED 23 & OVER yes, voted ASK CHIEF WAGE EARNER/H.O.H.
26. If there is poverty what do you think can be done about it? CODE C.W.E./H.O.H. ONLY nothing DK for old age pensioners—
for old age pensioners—
forganise their independence
so they don't have to go into
themes Force the ide to make and support their families

Inft	2nd	3rd	4th	5th	6th	7	8	9	10_
71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71	71
X Y O I 2 3 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9	X X X Y Y O O O O O O O O O O O O O O O		X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	X Y O I I 2 2 3 3 4 4 5 5 6 7 8 9 9	X Y O I I 2 3 4 5 6 6 7 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 7 8 9	X Y O I 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	
72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72	72
X	×	X	X	X	X	×	X	X	×
Y O I	72 X 0 1	Y	Y 0 1	Y 0 1	Y 0 11	YOI	Y 0 1	YOI	YOI
73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
X Y 0 I 2	73	73 X Y O I 2	73 X Y 0 I 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y 0 1 2	X Y O I 2	X Y 0 1 2
3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5	3 4 5
74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74	74
75 X	0-	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	X Y O I	XYOI	X Y O I
75 Y	75	75 X	75 X Y	75 Y	75 X Y	75 X	75 Y	75 X Y	75 X Y
Ŷ 78 (Q)	D; 76 80 77 9 77 9	× Y	Ŷ	×	Ŷ	X	X	Ŷ	Ŷ

803

2

METHOD OF CHECKING MINORITY GROUPS MEMBERSHIP OF WHICH TO BE CODED ON INSIDE BACK COVER

(a) Households in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident. Page 4. Question 13 (b) code 4 or 5.

Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

(b) Households consisting of a woman and adult dependent

This is a difficult group to define—the main thing to remember is that
we are looking for a household where a woman either with her earnings or
income from government benefits or from stocks, shares, etc., is partly or
wholly supporting an adult male or female (usually related to her), who
has a smaller income than she has. There will be no males in full-time
employment in this household. Consider household composition (page 3,
Question 10 (b)) and also employment (page 6, dependents are coded Y for
Question 1 and the woman is coded X for Question 1). If the woman is not
employed (i.e. coded Y in Q. 1, page 6) then you should check income from
employer's pension (page 19, Question 19, coded X or Y), annuity, trust,
allowance, etc. (page 20, Question 20, coded X Y 0 1 2 4 5 6 7 or 8), property
(page 20, Question 23, coded X), lodgers or boarders (page 23, Question 30,
coded X or Y), and stocks and shares (page 24, Question 3 (b)). If the
dependent adult receives government allowances or pensions (page 18,
Question 15), then the amount received should be less than any allowance
or benefit together with any earnings the woman receives.

Households in which there are five or more dependent children

The best check is whether any informant receives 48s. or more in family allowances (up to April 1968) or any informant receives 66s. or more in family allowances (after April 1968). See page 18, Question 15.

(d) Households in which there is an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 7, Question 7 (c) should be coded X or Question 7 (d) should be coded 2.

(e) Households in which there is an adult under 65 who has been ill or injured for eight weeks or more (consecutively or in the last 12 months)

See page 8, Question 8 and Question 8 (a) and page 6, Question 6, code 3. Note that page 27, Question 2 (a) or Question 2 (b) shows eight weeks off work or school or confined to bed or house.)

(f) Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65

(f) Households in which there is a disabled adult under 65
See page 28, Question 7. Any household containing an adult for whom
enough codes 1 and 2 ringed to add to a total of 5 or more or an adult for
whom at least one item in Question 7 is coded 1 or 2 and who is coded
"Yes" to any of Questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e) or (f) or "No" to Question
3 (d). Do not include a person coded positively for one or more of the
prompts in Question 3 (i.e. chest, lungs, back, joints, etc.) unless he or she
is also coded "Yes" in one of the questions 3 (a), (b), (c), (e), (f) or
"No" for Question 3 (d). Borderline disabled. See page 28, Question 7, if
coded 1, 2, 3 or 4 for at least one item or page 27, Question 3, if any of the
questions (a) - (f) is coded "Yes" or page 28, Question 8, the answer given
as "much more difficult".

(g) Households containing a disabled child or handicapped child (including children ill or injured for eight weeks or more)

A family with a child 15 years or under for whom the following answers were given: page 27, Question 2 (a), code 6 and 8 weeks or more away from school or page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or home, or page 27 Question 3, suffering from "nerves" and coded X or 0 for Question 3 (c) (ii), or page 28, Question 4, coded X, Y, 0, 1 or 2.

(h) Households containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for 8 weeks or more or who is otherwise severely handicapped.

A family with an old person aged 65 or over for whom the following answers apply: page 27, Question 2 (b) code X and 8 weeks or more confined to bed or house, or page 28, Question 6, code X, or page 28, Question 7, enough codes 1 or 2 ringed to add to a total of 9 or more.

- (i) Households in which there are: (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more; (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a
 - (a) See page 15, Question 3 (b), no adult earning more than £12 a week.
 (b) See page 15, Question 3 (b) not earning more than £14 a week.

Immigrant families

Households containing one or more adults born in Eire or non-white (whether born overseas or in this country). Eire, see page 5, Question 18 code X for any adult and Question 18 (a), code 1. Non-white, see page 5, Question 18 (b), code 3, or code 4 and Question 18, code X, plus Question 18 (a), codes 2, 3, 4, 5 (and 7, if appropriate).

Christian name for reference only

	In	ft.	2	nd	3	Brd	4	4th	5	th	6	th	7th	8th	9th	10th
	20,000	Dorder 5	4111	home	+	Jorth										
	65	-66	65	-66	65	-66	65	-66	65-	66	65-	66				
	3	2	3	2	0	0										
-	-	all done	-	-	-	-	.6	M	Ovel	45	01	to		-	-	-

Age last birthday

INTERVIEWER PLEASE CODE ALL THAT APPLY AFTER INTERVIEW

- (a) Household in which there is a child, one of whose parents is not resident
- (b) Household consisting of woman and adult dependants
- (c) Household in which there are five or more dependent children
- (d) Household containing an adult who has been unemployed for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- (e) Household containing an adult under 65 years of age who has been ill or injured for eight weeks (consecutively or in last 12 months)
- (f) Household containing a disabled adult under 65 (a) disabled
 - (b) borderline disabled
- (g) Household containing a disabled or handicapped child (including child ill or injured for eight weeks or more)
- (h) Household containing a person aged 65 or over who has been bedfast or ill for eight weeks or more or who is otherwise severely incapacitated
- (i) Household in which there are
 (a) earners, none earning £12 a week or more
 (b) adult male earners (aged 21 to 64) earning less than £14 a week
- (j) Household in which there are persons who are (a) non-white
 - (b) born in Eire





One generation	Man: and widowed or separated daughter 22 Woman: and widowed or separated son 22 Woman: and widowed or separated daughter 22 Otherwise two generations: all related 22 Otherwise two generations: all related 22 Other (SPECIFY) 22
Man and woman: otherwise related 108 Man and woman: unrelated 109 Two or more men only: related 110 Two or more men only: unrelated 111 Two or more women only: related 112 Two or more women only: unrelated 113 Other (SPECIFY) 114	Three generation Man, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all least one and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one and d-in-law, grandchildren: all least one and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under a son-in-law, grandchildren: all under a least one under 15 and one over 15
Two generation 201 Man, wife: + 2 children both under 15 202 207 Man, wife: + 2 children both under 15 203 Man, wife: + 3 children all under 15 203 Man, wife: + 4 or more children all under 15 204 Man, wife: + children all under 15 and at least 1 over 15, none married 205 Man, wife: + children all over 15, at least 1 aged 25 or over, none married 207	Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 Woman, son and d-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15, one over 15 Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: all under 15 Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15, one over 15 Woman, daughter and son-in-law, grandchildren: at least one under 15, one over 15 Otherwise 3-generations:
Man and children all aged 15-24, none married Man and children all over 15 at least one 25 or over, none married Woman: and one child under 15 Woman: and two children both under 15 Woman: and three or more children under 15 Woman: and children, at least one under and one over 15, none married Woman: and children, all aged 15-24, none married Woman: and children all over 15, at least one 25 or over, none married Man: and widowed or separated son 220	Four generation 40 DESCRIBE COMPOSITION BELOW

